RX-V465

AV Receiver

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

- Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10 Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- 13 Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- **8** Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- **9** Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press (A) STANDBY/ON to set this unit in the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only)
 The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit
 must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging
 into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- **20** The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **STANDBY/ON**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

ïı	
3	
ā	
ľ	
S	

INTRODUCTION	
Features	2
About this manual	3
Supplied accessories	3
Part names and functions	4
Front panel	4
Rear panel	
Front panel display	6
Remote control	7

Quick start guide......8

PREPARATION	
Preparing remote control	9
Installing batteries in the remote control	
Using the remote control	
Connections	
Placing speakers	
Connecting speakers	
Information on jacks and cable plugs	
Connecting a TV monitor or projector	
Connecting other components	15
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or	
Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver	16
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel	
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	
Connecting the power cable	
Turning this unit on and off	
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listen	
room (YPAO)	
Using Auto Setup	
When an error message is displayed during	10
measurement	20
When a warning message is displayed after	20
measurement	20
***************************************	20

BASIC OPERATION	
Playback2	1
Basic procedure2	
Using the SCENE function2	.1
Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)2	2
Adjusting high/low frequency sound	
(tone control)2	.2
Enjoying pure hi-fi sound2	.2
Using the sleep timer	
Using your headphones2	
Displaying input signal information2	
Changing information on the front panel display 2	
Enjoy the sound field programs2	
Selecting sound field programs2	4
Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight	
decoding mode)2	7
Enjoying sound field programs without surround	
speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)2	7
Enjoy sound field programs with headphones	
(SILENT CINEMATM)2	
FM/AM tuning2	8
Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency	
tuning)2	8
Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset	
tuning)2	8
Using iPod TM 3	
Controlling iPod TM 3	0

Contents			
2	Using Bluetooth TM components		
3 4	ADVANCED OPERATION		
4 5	Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)33		
6 7	OPTION menu items		

Setting the option menu for each input source		
(OPTION menu)	33	
OPTION menu items	33	
Editing surround decoders/sound field p	rograms	
	36	
Selecting a decoder used with a sound field	program	
	36	
Setting sound field parameters	36	
Sound field parameters	36	
Operating various settings for this unit		
(Setup menu)	38	
Basic operation of the setup menu	39	
Speaker Setup		
Sound Setup	41	
Function Setup	42	
DSP Parameter	43	
Memory Guard	43	
Controlling other components with the re	emote	
control	44	
Setting remote control codes		
Resetting all remote control codes		
Advanced setup	45	

APPENDIA	
Troubleshooting	46
General	
HDMI	
Tuner (FM/AM)	
Remote control	
iPod	50
Bluetooth TM	
Auto Setup (YPAO)	
Glossary	
Sound field program information	55
Information on HDMI TM	
Specifications	
Index	
(at the end of this manual)	
List of remote control codes	i

INTRODUCTION

Features

■ Built-in 5-channel power amplifier

• Minimum RMS output power (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω)

• FRONT L/R: 105 W + 105 W

• CENTER: 105 W

• SURROUND L/R: 105 W + 105 W

Speaker/Preout outputs

• Speaker jacks (5-channel), preout output jacks (surround back L/R, subwoofer)

■ Input/Output terminals

Input terminals

• HDMI input x 4

• Audio/Visual input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 2

[Video] Component video x 2, composite video x 4

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Dock input x 1
- V-AUX input

[Audio] Analog x 1

[Video] Composite video x 1

Output terminals

• Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 1

[Video] Component video x 1, Composite video x 1

• Audio/Visual output

[Audio] Analog x 1

[Video] Composite video x 1

• Audio output

Analog x 1

Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

■ Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning

■ HDMI™

(High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
 - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
 - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
 - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
 - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
 - High definition digital audio format signals capability

DOCK terminal

 DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)

Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- Sleep timer

About this manual

- 🕍 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "ASTANDBY/ON" or "THDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- Is indicates the page describing the related information.



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories



Master Audio

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation. "SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

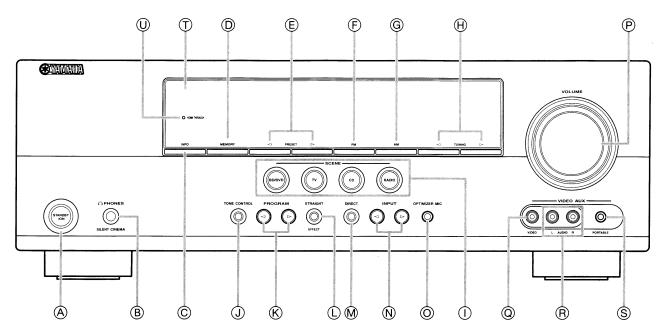
Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4)
- Optimizer microphone
- AM loop antenna
- · Indoor FM antenna

Part names and functions

Front panel



A STANDBY/ON

Switches this unit between standby and on (see page 17).

B PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (see page 22).

© INFO

Changes information display screens on the front panel display (see page 23).

D MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (see page 29).

Selects an FM/AM preset station (see page 29).

(F) FN

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM (see page 28).

(G) AN

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM (see page 28).

⊕ TUNING <1/>

Changes FM/AM tuner frequencies (see page 28).

(I) SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 21).

J TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers (see page 22).

Changes sound field programs (see page 24).

STRAIGHT

Changes a sound field program to straight decoding mode (see page 27).

M DIRECT

Changes a sound field program to direct mode (see page 22).

\bigcirc INPUT \triangleleft / \triangleright

Selects an input source (see page 21).

O OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (see page 18).

P VOLUME control

Controls the volume of this unit (see page 21).

Q VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 16).

R AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 16).

S PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a portable music player (see page 16).

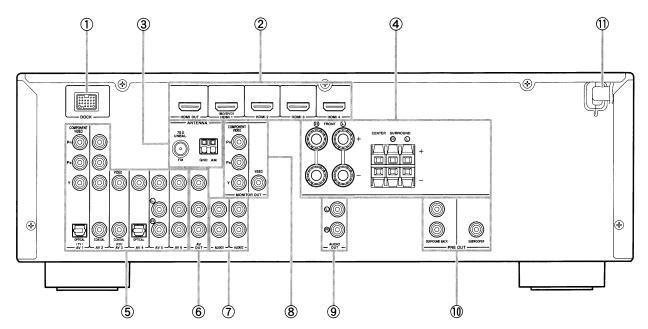
T Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (see page 6).

(I) HDMI THROUGH

Lights up during pass-through output of an HDMI signal input to this unit while this unit is on standby (see page 42).

Rear panel



1 DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (see page 16).

② HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (see page 15).

3 ANTENNA jack

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (see page 17).

4 SPEAKERS terminal

For connecting front right and left, center and surround speakers (see page 11).

⑤ AV 1-6

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (see page 15).

6 AV OUT

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

7 AUDIO 1/2

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (see page 16).

8 MONITOR OUT

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (see page 14).

9 AUDIO OUT

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

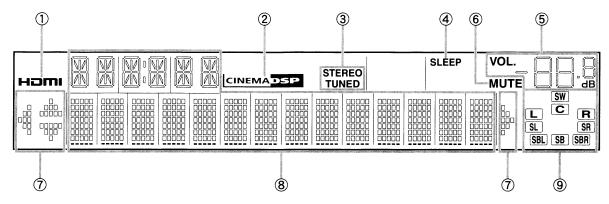
10 PRE OUT

Outputs the surround back L/R channel signals and subwoofer channel signals. For connecting an external amplifier or subwoofer (see page 11).

Power Cable

For connecting this cable to an AC wall outlet (see page 17).

Front panel display



HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

3 Tuner indicator

Lights up while receiving a radio broadcast signal from an FM/AM station (see page 28).

4 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (see page 22).

5 VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

6 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

⑦ Cursor indicators

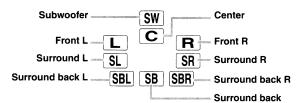
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

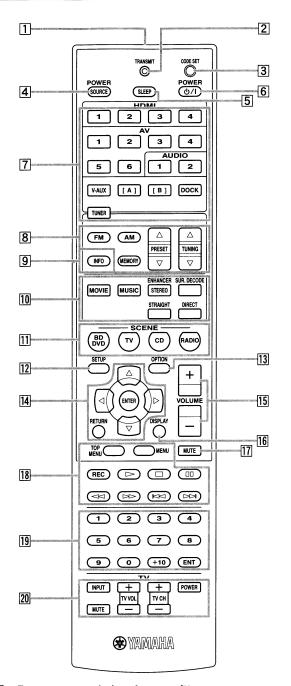
8 Multi information display

Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

9 Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals or the PRE OUT jack from which signals are currently output.





Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 TRANSMIT

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

3 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (see page 44).

4 SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

5 SLEEP

Switches the sleep timer operations (see page 22).

6 POWER

Switches this unit on and standby.

7 Input selection keys

HDMI 1-4 Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4.

AV 1-6 Selects AV inputs 1 through 6.

AUDIO 1/2 Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects the V-AUX jack on the front

panel of this unit.

[A]/[B] To control external components using

the IBExternal component operation keys separately from

operations of this unit (see page 44). Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/

Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK jack.

TUNER Selects the FM/AM tuner.

8 Tuner keys

DOCK

FM Switches a band between FM and AM.

AM

MEMORYPresets radio stations.PRESET \triangle / ∇ Selects a preset station.TUNING \triangle / ∇ Changes tuning frequencies.

9 INFO

Changes the information shown on the front panel display (see page 23).

10 Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (see pages 22 and 24).

11 SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 21).

12 SETUP

Displays the setup menu (see page 39).

13 OPTION

Displays the option menu (see page 33).

☐ Cursors \(\lambda \) / \(\neq \) / \(\neq \) / ENTER/RETURN

Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ Select menu items displayed on the

front panel display or change

settings.

ENTER Confirms a selected item. **RETURN** Returns to the previous screen or

ends the menu screen.

15 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (see page 21).

16 DISPLAY

Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (see page 30).

17 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (see page 22).

18 External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (see page 44).

19 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

20 TV control keys

Operate a monitor such as a TV or projector.

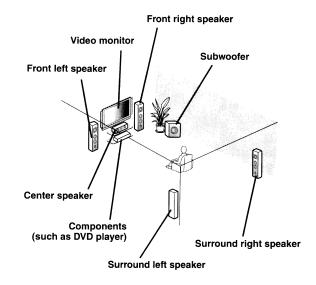
Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 5.1-channel sound system.



Re	equirements	qty.
Speakers	Front speaker	2
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		5
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction component such as DVD player Video monitor such as TV Video cable or HDMI cable		1
		1
		2
Audio cable		2

`\o':

- Prepare two speakers (for front). The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
- 1 Two surround speakers
- 2 One center speaker
- For surround back speakers, prepare speakers with a another amplifier connected.
- If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	r P. 10
Connecting speakers	© P. 11

`****′≤

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (see page 18).

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

	 Connecting a TV monitor or projector 	☞P. 14
	Connecting other components	☞P. 15
	 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or 	
	Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	₽ P. 16
	 Connecting the FM and AM antennas 	☞P. 17
ı		

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

• Connecting the power cable	☞P. 17
 Turning this unit on and off 	☞P. 17

Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in the step 3 as an input source and start playback.

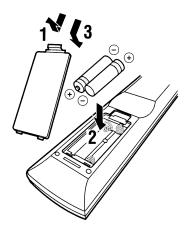
Basic procedure	∞P. 21
 Selecting sound field programs 	☞P. 24

`\o^′-

• This unit supports the SCENE function that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key. See page 21 for details.

Preparing remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



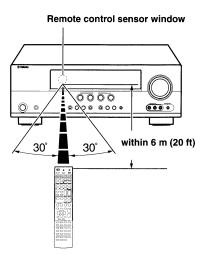
- Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
- the operation range of the remote control narrows
- the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
 This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
- places of high humidity, such as near a bath
- places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
- places of extremely low temperaturesdusty places
- \\\\
- You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code. See page 44 for details.

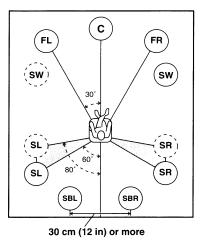
English

Connections

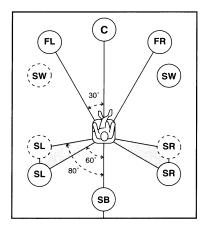
Placing speakers

This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommended the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

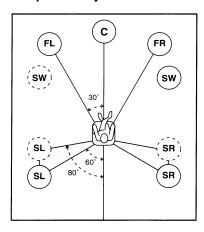
7.1-channel speaker layout



6.1-channel speaker layout



5.1-channel speaker layout



Speaker channels

■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

■ Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position.

To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. When using the surround back speakers, connect an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK jacks of the PRE OUT terminals. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

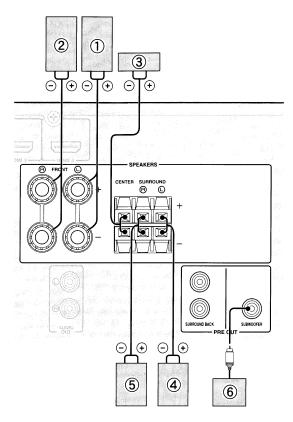
In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

When you connect speakers, connect them to the respective terminals as follows, according to your speaker layout.



■ 5.1-channel

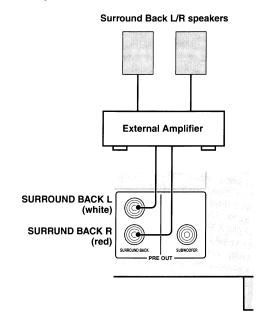
Speakers	Jacks on this unit	
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)	
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)	
3 Center speaker	CENTER	
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)	
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)	
6 Subwoofer	SUB WOOFER	

Connecting the surround back speakers

Connecting an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks of the PRE OUT terminals allows you to create the maximum of 7.1-channel surround system with a surround back channel.

For a 6.1-channel system, connect the external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK L jack of the PRE OUT terminals.

For a 7.1-channel system, connect it to the SURROUND BACK L/R jacks.



You can adjust the surround back speaker volume with a volume control of the external amplifier. To obtain the balanced sound during playback, set the speaker output characteristics in advance using the Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimize (YPAO, see page 18) or "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (see page 39).

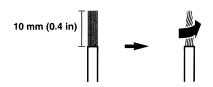
Connecting the speaker cable

Caution

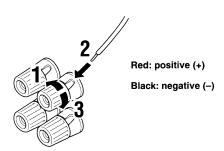
- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If images on the monitor are still distorted even when you use the magnetically shielded speakers, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in "ADVANCED SETUP" before connecting the speakers (see page 45).

Connecting to the FRONT terminals

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

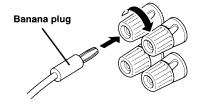


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole, and then tighten the knob.



Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



Connecting to the CENTER and SURROUND terminals

Press down the tab and insert the bare end of the speaker cable into the hole in the terminal.



Red: positive (+)

Black: negative (-)

2 Release the tab to secure the wire.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

Audio jacks

Jack and cables Description **AUDIO** jacks To transmit conventional analog left and right audio signals. Use (white) stereo pin cables. Connect red plugs to red jacks (R) and white plugs to white jacks (L). (red) **COAXIAL** jacks To transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital (orange) audio signals. -[] C **OPTICAL** jacks To transmit optical digital audio signals. Use optical fiber cables for optical digital audio signals.

■ Video jacks

Jack and cables	Description	
VIDEO jacks VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use video pin cables.	
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks COMPONENT VIDEO (red) PRO (blue) Y (green)	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.	

■ Video/audio jacks

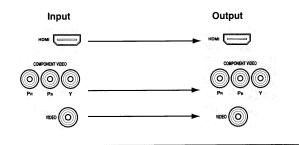
Jack and cables	Description	
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and	
	digital audio signals. Use HDMI	
HDMI —	cables.	

``⊚<u>′</u>≤

- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 23).
- You can check error information on HDMI connections (see page 23).

A video signal input to this unit is output from the output terminals in MONITOR OUT for the same kind of signal as the input signal.

For example, if a VCR with a composite output signal and a DVD player with a COMPONENT VIDEO output signal are connected, connect both VIDEO jack and COMPONENT VIDEO jack in MONITOR OUT to the video monitor.

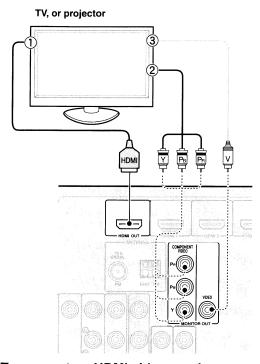


Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect a video monitor such as a TV or projector to an output terminal of this unit. You can select one of the following three types according to the input signal format supported by the video monitor.

Note

• When you connect this unit to the video monitor, make sure that this unit is on standby.



To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT	

`\o':

• This unit supports the HDMI control function. By connecting a TV that supports the HDMI control, operations of this unit can be controlled with the remote control of the TV. For details, see page 44.

■ To connect component video monitor

Note

 Only video signals input from this unit via the component input terminal are output from the component output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
② Component video output	MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO)

■ To connect composite video monitor

Note

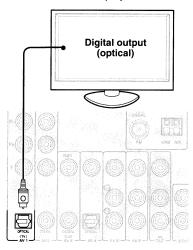
 Only video signals input from this unit via the composite video input terminal are output from the composite video output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
③ Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

Outputting sound of a TV from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between the AV input 1-6 and an audio output terminal. If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV input 1. Connecting to the AV input 1 allows you to switch an input source to the AV input 1 with just a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 21).

TV, or projector

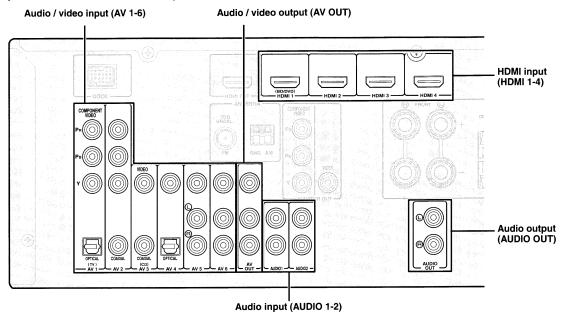


Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

Note

• When you connect this unit to the external components, make sure that this unit is on standby.



Audio and video player / Set-top box

Output jacks on the connected external component				
External components	Signals	Output jacks	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	HDMI 2
			HDMI 3	HDMI 3
			HDMI 4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video	Video	Component video		COMPONENT VIDEO
output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
with composite video output	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
σαιραί	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

-`@´-

[•] Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If your Yamaha component has the Remote in/out terminal, you can switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 21).

[•] You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display as necessary (see page 43).

Audio player

Output jacks on the connected external component			
External components	Output jacks	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
output		AV 4	OPTICAL
External component with coaxial digital output	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
External component with analog audio output	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
		AV 6	AUDIO
		AUDIO 1	AUDIO
		AUDIO 2	AUDIO

14%

About audio/video output terminals

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jack and AUDIO OUT jack. An HDMI input signal, COMPONENT VIDEO input signal or digital audio input signal cannot be output.

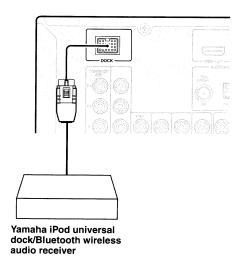
When using the AV OUT jack: connect an external component to the composite or analog audio terminal.

When using the AUDIO OUT jack: connect an external component to the analog audio terminal.

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

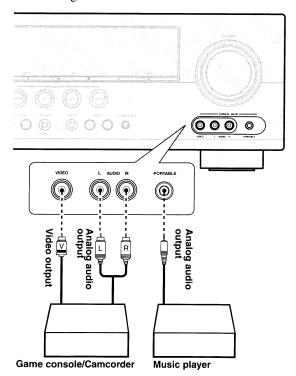
This unit has the DOCK jack, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK jack.

Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/receiver and this unit.



Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

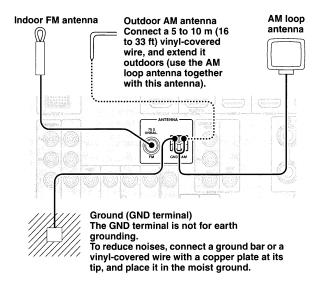


Note

 When external components are connected both the PORTABLE jack and AUDIO jack, sound input from the PORTABLE jack is output.

[•] We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.

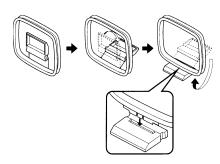
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



`\o'_

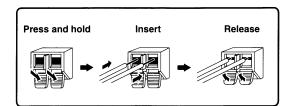
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For more details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

Assembling the AM loop antenna



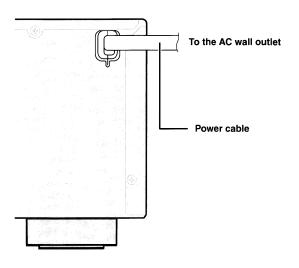
Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the AC power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.



Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press (ASTANDBY/ON on the front panel (or 6 POWER on the remote control) to turn on this unit.
- Press (ASTANDBY/ON (or (6) POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

`@<u>′</u>

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing **()SCENE** (or **[1]SCENE**).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.



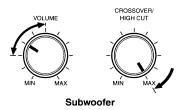
• See page 39 for the "Manual Setup" procedure.

Usina Auto Setua

1 Check the following points.

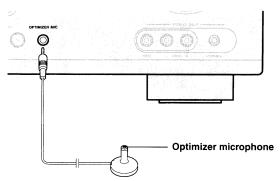
Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- If the surround back speakers are connected to this unit via an external amplifier, turn on the external amplifier and adjust the volume to the proper level.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



Note

 If the volume of the external amplifier is not set at the proper level while the surround speakers being connected, the surround back speakers may not be recognized by the YPAO or a warning message may appear. 2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

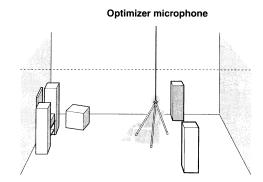


"MIC ON. YPAO START" appears on the front panel display.

``⊚′≤

• You can bring up the "Auto Setup" from the setup menu (see page 39).

3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



• It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.

To select a sound character for adjustment, press **IdCursor** ∆ to select "EQ" and then press **IdCursor** ⊲ / ▷.

If this unit does not work when you press **[4] Cursor**, press **[2] SETUP** once and then operate this unit.

This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ," you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ" is set to "Flat." Flat.

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

5 Press **□Cursor** ∇ to select "Start" and then press **□ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press \blacksquare Cursor \triangle to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display.

YPAO Complete

Notes

- When "E-xx" (xx indicates the number) appears during Auto Setup, it means that measurement is canceled due to an error. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 20).
- When an error occurs during measurement, "W-xx" (xx indicates the number) appears. For details, see "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (page 20).

6 Press 4 ENTER to confirm the settings.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

YPAO >Set Cancel

7 To cancel the operation, press **□Cursor** <1 > to select "Cancel" and press **□ENTER**.

When "Disconnect MIC" appears, remove the optimizer microphone. Auto Setup is complete.

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

`⊚**′**:

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel."
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press **MENTER** before removing the optimizer microphone,
 "1 Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the setup menu (see page 39) is displayed.

When an error message is displayed during measurement

Select "Retry" or "Exit" using $\[\]$ Cursor $\[\]$ and then press $\[\]$ ENTER.

Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

Exit

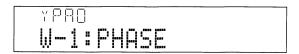
Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup."

`oʻ:

- See page 51 for details on error messages.
- When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed." However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "W-xx" (xx indicates the number) is displayed on the front panel display. Check the error and solve the problems.



<u>`\</u>

- See page 52 for details on warning messages.
- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.
- If a warning message is displayed, press **[4] ENTER**.

Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using [4] Cursor .

2 To return to the top result display, press **4ENTER** again.

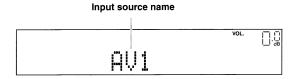
BASIC OPERATION

Playback

Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.

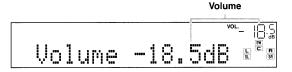
The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.



3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod or Bluetooth component using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (see page 28)
- Bluetooth component playback (see page 32)
- iPod playback (see page 30)
- 4 Turn the **PVOLUME control** to adjust the volume (or press 15**VOLUME** +/-).



Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (see page 33).

Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
TV	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

1

 When this unit is on standby, you can turn on this unit by pressing the SCENE key.

Selecting a SCENE

Press ()SCENE (or [1]SCENE).

Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program, and pressing down **SCENE** (or **IIISCENE**) until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (see page 44).

Note

• Remote control codes cannot be registered to a TUNER input.

Press TInput selection keys on the remote control for the input source whose remote control code was registered in step 1 for about 3 seconds while pressing down IISCENE key whose assignment you want to change.

The external component can now be controlled remotely just by selecting a scene.

Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)

1 Press **MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

Press MUTE again to resume audio output.

Adjusting high/low frequency sound (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

1 Press **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.

Treble 0.0dB

2 Adjust the frequency range using ⊗PROGRAM

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

The display returns the previous screen soon after you release the key.

Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective during playback in direct mode.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press MDIRECT (or DIRECT) to turn the Direct mode on or off.

The following features are disabled in Direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the option menu and setup menu

`\o':

 While direct mode is on, the front panel display becomes dim. When setting it back off, the brightness of the front panel display returns to the previous setting.

Usina the sleep times

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

Press **5 SLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **5SLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

```
Sleep 120min. Sleep 90min. Sleep 60min. Sle
```

When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **5SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

Using your headphones

Plug your headphones in the **PHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels.

Displaying input signal information

You can display information on audio/video signals input to this unit for each input source.

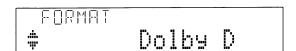
1 Select the desired input source, and press [3]OPTION.

The option menu for the selected input source is displayed (see page 33).

2 Press \P Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "Signal Info," and press \P ENTER.

Information on input signals is displayed. See page 34 on messages displayed on the front panel display.

3 Press **ICursor** ∆ / ∇ to select the desired item.



Note

- If an HDMI related error occurs, when an HDMI related error has occurred, press Cursor to display an error message.
- 4 To end the information display, press 13 **OPTION**.

Changing information on the front panel display

Information displayed on the front panel display can be changed by pressing **©INFO** (or **9INFO**).

The following information can be displayed according to the input source.

For example, if you select HDM11 input and display "DSP Program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.



The following information is displayed for each input source.

HDMI1-4: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder AV1-6: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder AUDIO1-2: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder V-AUX: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder FM/AM: Frequency, DSP Program, Audio

Decoder

iPod (Simple remote mode): Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder iPod (Menu browse mode): (in PlayInfo displayed) Artist, Album,

Song, DSP Program, Audio Decoder (in Play menu displayed) List

Bluetooth: Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder

Enjoy the sound field programs

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

Selecting sound field programs

Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Press **⊗PROGRAM** < / > repeatedly to select a desired sound field program.

Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

Sound field programs for movies/TV programs Press MOVIE repeatedly.

Sound field programs for music Press MUSIC repeatedly.

Stereo reproduction Press MSTEREO repeatedly.

Multi-channel stereo reproduction Press ****IDSTEREO** repeatedly. Compressed music enhancer Press ****IDSTEREO** repeatedly.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi" in "movie/TV program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Sound field program category



Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources, this unit
 does not apply any sound field program other than the surround decoder and they are played back in straight decode mode.
- If the sampling frequency of an input source is higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

`\\\

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (see page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 36.
- CINEMADSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

For movie/TV program sources CINEMADS

Program	Descriptions		
Standard	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater," in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.		
Spectacle	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound.		
Sci-Fi	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects-featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.		
Adventure	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.		

	ч
	٠
	è
	1
	4
	٩
40.00	
_	
_	

Program	Descriptions		
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.		
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.		
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.		
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.		
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.		

For audio music sources CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions		
Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.		
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.		
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.		
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.		
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.		
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.		
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.		

For stereo reproduction

Program	Descriptions		
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.		

[•] When multi-channel signals (Dolby Digital and DTS) are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

For Multi-channel stereo reproduction CINEMADS

Program	Descriptions	
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.	

The Compressed Music Enhancer

Program	Descriptions Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.		
Straight Enhancer			
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.		

Surround decode mode

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Decoder	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources. Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected. • When headphones are connected.		
Pro Logic			
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie			
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected		
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected		
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.		
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.		

\\\\

[•] An input source is played back in straight decode mode (see page 27) when multi-channel audio signal is input.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

In straight decoding mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- 1 To enable straight decoding mode, press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**).
 - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.
- 2 To cancel straight decoding mode, press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**) again.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker. When "Sur. L/R" in the setup menu is set to "None" (see page 40), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Sur. L/R" to "None" (see page 40).
- headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
- 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- direct mode or straight decoding mode is used.

Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

Note

- · SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
- 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
- direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.

FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

Frequency tuning mode (Auto tuning / Manual tuning)

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

Preset tuning mode (Preset tuning)

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

Note

• Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)

- 1 Press **NINPUT**
 / ▷ (or **TUNER**) repeatedly and switch the input source to "TUNER."
- Press FFM (8FM) or GAM (8AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press ⊕TUNING / ▷ (or 图TUNING △ / ▷) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press \triangleright (or \triangle). To adjust it to the lower range, press \triangleleft (or ∇). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.

FI 92 5 MHZ

The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press \bigoplus **TUNING** \triangleleft / \triangleright (or **8TUNING** \triangle / \triangleright).

When you press the key more than 1 second.

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search. You can listen to better quality sound even when the tuner cannot receive a strong signal.

\\\\\

- You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the option menu (see page 34).
- 4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, enter the frequency of the desired station using the numeric keys on the remote control.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.9 MHz, enter "889" using
19 Numeric keys.

Note

• "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the entered frequency is correct.

Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset) using "Automatic station preset" or "Manual station preset."

Registering stations by automatic station preset

The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. AM stations cannot be automatically registered. Use manual station preset.

- 1 Press **NINPUT** <1/> / ▷ repeatedly (or press **TUNER**) to switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press 13 OPTION on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

`@'-

• For details on the option menu, see page 33.

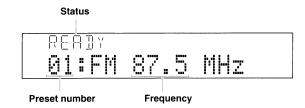
3 Select "Auto Preset," and press 4ENTER.



Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

`\o':

- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing
 ■PRESET △/ ¬ or
 ■Cursor △/ ¬ while the front panel display is in the state as shown in the below figure.
- To cancel registration, press **4RETURN** on the remote control.



During the automatic station preset, the upper area of the screen changes as follows: READY → SEARCH → MEMORY each time a station is registered. When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and the option menu screen automatically reappears. When you press ③OPTION on the remote control, the screen returns to the original state.

Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register AM stations or FM stations with weak signals.

Tune in to a station referring to "Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)" (see page 28).

2 Press **MEMORY** (or **MEMORY**).

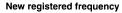
"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

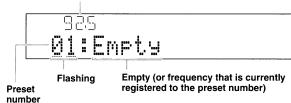
`\o`_

• By pressing down **(DMEMORY)** (or **(BMEMORY)**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip step 3 and register the preset number to be one higher than the last preset number.

3 Press **EPRESET** ⊲/▷ (or **BPRESET** △/▽) on the remote control to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears on the display. When you select a registered preset number, a registered frequency is displayed on the right of the preset number.





≥`@′≤

• You can select a preset number using the 19 Numeric keys.

4 Press **MEMORY** (or **MEMORY**) again to register.

When registration is complete, the screen returns to the original state.

To end the operation, press **IJOPTION**.

`@ʻ

• To cancel registration, press **!!RETURN** on the remote control or leave the tuner without any operations for about 30 seconds.

Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

Press ©PRESET \lhd / \rhd (or \boxtimes PRESET \triangle / ∇) to select a preset number.

·%:

- Preset numbers to which no stations are registered will be skipped.
- When "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed it means that no stations are registered. See page 28 and register stations.

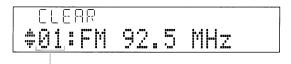
Clearing the preset station

- 2 Press **3OPTION** on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

3 Display "Clear Preset" using the \P Cursor \triangle / ∇ and press \P ENTER.

The following screen appears on the display.



Preset number of the registered station you want to clear.

``⊚′≤

- You can cancel the operation and return to the option menu screen by pressing **!ARETURN** on the remote control.
- 4 Select the preset number of the registered station you want to clear using the **△Cursor** ∧ / ∇ and press **△ENTER**.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press [3] **OPTION**.

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (see page 16), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 24).

Notes

- iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

<u>``</u>@':

- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display, see the "iPod" section on page 50.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the front panel display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

Key	Function	
ENTER	Subsequent menu	
Δ	Menu up	
∇	Menu down	
⊲	Previous menu	
\triangleright	Subsequent menu	
44	Search backward (Press and hold)	
$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)	
\bowtie	Skip forward	
M	Skip backward	
	Stop	
00	Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
	Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
	W 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	
Switch between Menu browse mode Simple remote mode		
	ENTER Δ ∇ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ Δ	

`\<u>\</u>'_

• You can directly operate your iPod while it is connected to this unit.

1 Change the input source to "iPod (DOCK)" using **NINPUT** ✓ / ▷ (or ⑦DOCK).

Press **If DISPLAY** on the remote control to change between menu browse mode and simple remote mode, as required.

When you select menu browse mode, the front panel display changes as follows.



2 Press ¼Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ to select a menu item and then ¼ENTER to start playback.

The following menu items are available.

Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

`\o':

 You can change information screens on the front panel display using ©INFO (or @INFO) (see page 23). Items displayed on the front panel display vary depending on mode that is currently selected.

Shuffle/repeat playback

You can use a special playback function such as shuffle playback and repeat playback by setting the option menu.

1 Press fide DISPLAY to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.

The option menu can be displayed only in menu browse mode. Press **16 DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode before starting shuffle or repeat playback.

2 Press 13 OPTION.

The option menu is displayed.

3 Press **ACursor** △ / ▽ to select the desired playback function, Shuffle or Repeat, then press **AENTER**.

The following playback styles are available depending on the playback function selected.

Shuffle: Plays back songs or albums in random order (Choices: Off, Songs, Albums).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat: Plays back songs or albums repeatedly (Choices: Off, One, All).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

4 Select the desired style using $\[\]$ Cursor $\[\]$

 \triangleright

The style is selected. Playback starts with the function selected in step 3.

To return to the previous screen, press **ARETURN**. To return to the previous playback function, redo the above steps.

Using Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

Note

• This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.

Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the other component's operating instructions.

■ Pairing the Bluetooth[™] wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth[™] component

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

- 1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using **NINPUT**
 √ (or ⑦DOCK).
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to its operating instructions.

3 Press 13 OPTION.

The option menu for DOCK input appears on the front panel display.

4 Press ¹4 Cursor ∇ to select "Pairing" and press ¹4 ENTER.

"Searching" appears on the front panel display and the pairing operation starts.

`\o':

- To cancel pairing, press 4 RETURN.
- 5 Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth have recognized the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA," for instance, is displayed in the Bluetooth device list.

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth device list, and enter a path key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

<u>`</u>@ʻ-

 The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

- 1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using ℕINPUT
 ⟨NINPUT
 ⟨INPUT
 ⟨NINPUT
 ⟨NINPUT
 NINPUT
 NIN
- 2 Press **BOPTION**.
- 3 Press **¼Cursor** ∇ repeatedly to select "Connect" and press **¼ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect," communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

`\o':

- When you press **AENTER** on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the option menu again, select "Disconnect," and press ILENTER.
- 4 Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

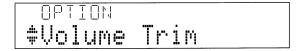
ADVANCED OPERATION

Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

This unit has an OPTION menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the OPTION menu items is described below.

- 1 Select an input source using NINPUT <1/▷
 (or ☑Input selection keys).
- 2 Press **3OPTION** on the remote control.

The OPTION menu appears. The displayed OPTION menu items differ depending on the input source. For details, see the following section.



Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.

4 Change the setting of the selected menu item (or enable a function) using ℍCursor △ / ▽ / ▷ and ℍENTER.

Details of the selected menu item are displayed. Parameters you can set differ depending on the menu items.

5 To close the OPTION menu, press 13 OPTION.

You can also use **[4] RETURN** to return to the previous screen or close the OPTION menu.

\\\\

 When Acursor or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using TInput selection keys.

OPTION menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source	Menu item				
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	EXTD Surround	Signal Info	
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	EXTD Surround	Signal Info	
AV5-6	Volume Trim				
AUDIO1-2	Volume Trim				
V-AUX	Volume Trim				
TUNER	Volume Trim	FM Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset	
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat		
Bluetooth (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing		

Details of the menu items are as follows:

`⊚′

- The default settings are marked with "*."
- Volume Trim

Input source:

All

Adjustable range: -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB* to +6.0 dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

Englist

Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

■ Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 **Choices:** Auto*/DT5

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Automatically selects audio input signals.

DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

■ EXTD Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Choices: Auto*/PLIIxMovie/PLIIxMusic/EX/ES/

Off

Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1- channel.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1channel using the PLIIxMovie decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when one or two speakers are connected.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1husic channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether
or not surround back channel signals are
contained. You can select this parameter when
one or two speakers are connected.

EX/ES Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-

channel.

Off Always reproduces signals in 5.1-channel whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.

Signal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Displays information on audio and video signals on the front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using \square Cursor \wedge / ∇ .

Signal Info parameters

Audio information

Information	Description Format of digital audio signals.	
FORMAT		
CHAN	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.	
SAMPL	The sampling frequency per second in analog-to-digital conversion.	
3 RATE	The bit rate of input signal per second.	

Notes

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- The bit rate may vary during playback.

Video information

Information	Description
l' IN	Format and resolution of video input signal.
l' OUT	Format and resolution of video output signal.

HDMI error information (appears only when an error has occurred)

Information	Description	
ИМ5G	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.	
HDCP Error Device Over	HDCP authentication failed. The number of HDMI components connected is over the limit.	

■ FM Mode

Input source: TUNER
Choices: Stereo*/Mono

Sets FM broadcasting receiving mode.

Stereo Receives in stereo mode.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get better

reception in MONO mode.

Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects radio stations in the FM frequency band and registers them as preset stations (see page 28).

■ Clear Preset Input source: TUNER

Clears the preset stations (see page 29).

Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK)
Choices: 0ff*/Son9s/Albums

Changes the shuffle playback style (see page 31).

Repeat

Changes the repeat playback style (see page 31).

■ Connect/Disconnect

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (see page 32).

■ Pairin9

Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (see page 32).

Editing surround decoders/sound field programs

Selecting a decoder used with a sound field program

When using sound field programs for movies or TV programs (except for Mono Movie), you can select a surround decoder to be used with the sound field program after setting the parameters from the following decoders. To set the parameters for sound field programs, see the following section.

Decoders that can be used with a sound field program

- PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie)
- Neo:6 Cinema

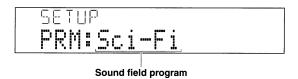
Setting sound field parameters

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters (sound field elements).

`\o':

- You can protect the sound field against the changes of parameters the sound filed parameters when "Memory Guard" of the setup menu is set to "On" (see page 43). To change the parameters, set it to "Off."
- 1 Press **2**SETUP on the remote control. The setup menu appears on the front panel display.
- 2 Press ¹4 Cursor △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and press ¹4 ENTER.

The screen changes as follows.



- 3 Press **¼Cursor** <1/ > to select the sound field program.
- 4 Press ⁴Cursor △ / ▽ to select the parameter that you want to change, and press ⁴Cursor </br>
 ✓ / ▷ to change the parameter.

You can change the parameter display in the following order by pressing $\blacksquare \textbf{Cursor} \ \nabla$ repeatedly.

- sound field program
- surround decoder
- sound field parameter

For sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

\\\\

 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to change other sound field program parameters.

5 To end the edit, press 4RETURN.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, **ACURSOR** ∇ repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press, **ACURSOR** ▷. When "Press Again ▷" appears on the front panel display, press **ACURSOR** ▷ again, press **ACURSOR** ▷ to confirm the initialization or **ACURSOR** ○ to cancel it.

Sound field parameters

`\<u>\</u>'`_

• The default settings are marked with "*."

CINEMA DSP parameters

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6 dB to 0 dB* to +3 dB

Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
 - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - →Reduce the effect level.

Parameters only usable in certain sound field programs

2ch Stereo only

Direct

Choices: Auto*/Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

- Huto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.
- Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control circuit.

7ch Stereo only

CT Level/SL Level/SR Level/ SB Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center (CT), surround L (SL) surround R (SR) and surround back (SB) channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

■ Straight Enhancer/7ch Enhancer only

EFCT LVL

Choices: High*/Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low." To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low." To increase the effect, set it to "High."

Decoder parameters

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For kinds of decoders, see page 26.

■ When PLIIx Music/PLII Music is selected

Panorama

Choices: Off*/On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Dimension

Adjustable range: -3 to STD* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

CT Width

Adjustable range: ∅ to 3* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

■ When Neo:6 Music is selected

C. Image

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

You can call the setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus. You can change the following settings in the setup menu. For details, read "Basic operation of the setup menu" first, and

You can change the following settings in the setup menu. For details, read "Basic operation of the setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
Speaker Setup	Sets items for speakers.	39
1 Auto Setup (YPAO)	Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	39
2 Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	39
A)Config	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	39
B)Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	41
C)Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	41
D)Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	41
E)Test Tone	Generates test tones.	41
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	41
1 D. Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	41
2 Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	41
HDMI Auto	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	41
Auto	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	42
Manual	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and visual output.	42
Func. Setup	Set various items for HDMI and display.	42
1 HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	42
Standby	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	42
Audio	Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.	42
2 Display	Set items for the front panel display.	42
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	42
FL Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	42
3 Volume	Sets items for volumes.	42
Adptv DRC	Adjust the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	42
MaxVol	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	43
IniVol	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	43
4 Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.	43
DSP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	43
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	43

Basic operation of the setup menu

- 1 Press 12 SETUP on the remote control.
 The setup menu screen appears.
- 2 Select a menu using \P Cursor \triangle / ∇ , and press \P ENTER.

Items of the selected menu are displayed. For example, the following screen appears when you select "Function Setup."



`\o'_

- You can return to the previous screen by pressing **!ARETURN**.
- 3 To display submenus, select a menu that you want to set using **△Cursor** △ / ▽, and press **△ENTER**.

For example, the following screen appears when you select "2 Display."



4 Select an item using ¼Cursor △ / ▽, and change the setting of the item using ¼Cursor ⊲ / ▷.

`\\\\`

- You can change other items by repeating step 4.
- 5 To finish the setting, press 12 SETUP.

`**`**\′′

• When **!ACursor** or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using **! Input selection keys**.

Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup (YPAO)" for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

`\o':

• The default settings are marked with "*."

1 Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 18.

2 Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After Auto Setup (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the Manual Setup menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

■ A)Config

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

`\\\

• The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size: Large or Small. Large and Small refer to speakers with woofer diameters 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

Bass Out

Choices: SWFR/Front/Both*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	Output	Not output	Not output
SWFR	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	[1]	[2]	[3]
SWFR	[4]	[3]	[3]
Front	Not output	[1]	[3]

- [1] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small"
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.
- [3] Outputs low frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large."
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."

Front

Choices: Small/Lange*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Select this when small speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a subwoofer.

Lar-9e Select this when large speakers are connected.

Note

When "Bass Out" is set to "Front," you can only select "Large." If "Bass Out" is changed to "Front," "Front" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small."

Center

Choices: None/Small*/Lange Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is connected. Center channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers.

Select this when a small center speaker is

Select this when a small center speaker is connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Lar-9e Select this when a large center speaker is connected.

Sur. LR

Choices: None/Small*/Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

None Select this when no surround speakers are connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers.

"Sur.B" automatically switches to "None" when this is selected.

Small

Select this when small surround speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Lar9e

`\\ `\ Select this when large surround speakers are connected.

• When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Sur. B

Choices: None*/SMLx1/SMLx2/LRGx1/LRGx2

Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers. When using the surround back speakers, connect an external amplifier to the SURROUND BACK jacks of the PRE OUT terminals.

None Select this when no surround back speaker are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R speakers and front speakers.

Select this when one small surround back speaker is connected to an external amplifier for the surround back speaker.

Select this when two small surround back speakers are connected to an external amplifier for the surround back speakers.

LRGx1 Select this when one large surround back speaker is connected to an external amplifier

for the surround back speaker.

LRG×2 Select this when two large surround back speakers are connected to an external amplifier for the surround back speakers.

≥\\\\^\\\\

 When "None" is selected, "PLIIx Movie" or "PLIIx Music" cannot be selected.

Crossover

Choices: 40Hz/60Hz/80Hz*/90Hz/100Hz/110Hz/120Hz/

160Hz/200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small (SMLx1/SMLx2)." Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

SWFR Phase

Choices: NRM*/REU

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

NEM Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

REU Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

B)Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5 dB step)

"FL/FR/SW" ØdB* Defaults:

"C/SL/SR/SBL/SBR" -1.0dB

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR."
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (see page 41).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

C)Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

Unit

Choices: meters (m)/feet (ft)*

meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters. feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.

Front L/Front R/Center/Sur. L/ Sur. R/Sur.B L/Sur.B R/SWFR

Adjustable range: 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft) Defaults:

SWFR"

3.00m (10.0ft) "Front L/Front R/

2.60m(8.5ft)"Center" 2.40m(8.0ft)"Sur. L/Sur. R/

Sun.B L/Sun.B R"

`\\<u>\</u>'

- Different items are displayed depending on settings of "A)Config" (see page 39).
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "Sur. B" appears instead of "Sur.B L" and "Sur.B R."

Note

• If Auto Setup is executed while an external amplifier for the surround back speaker being connected, a distance to the surround back speaker longer than an actual distance may be displayed depending on the volume or balance setting of the external amplifier.

D)Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer.

EQ Select

Choices: PEQ/GEQ*/Off Select an equalizer type.

PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"1 Auto Setup."

GEQ Uses a graphic equalizer. Press **MENTER**

to adjust the characteristics of the graphic

equalizer.

Off Not use a graphic equalizer. GEQ

Choices: 63Hz/160Hz/400Hz/1kHz/2.5kHz/

6.3kHz/16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB* to +6.0dB (0.5 dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, select the desired speaker with **14 Cursor** <1/a> ✓ / > while "Channel" is displayed, then the desired frequency band with \square Cursor \triangle / ∇ , and adjust the signal level with 14 Cursor <1/ >
✓/ >.

■ E)Test Tone

Choices: Off*/On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. To turn on the oscillator, select "On" using [4] Cursor <1/▷. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "2 Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Not generate test tones. On Generates test tones.

Sound Setun

You can set various items for sound outputs.

1 D.Range

Choices: Min/Auto/STD/Max*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal

information.

STD Sets the standard dynamic range

recommended for regular home use.

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the

dynamic range of the input signals.

2 Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

HDMI Auto

Choices: Off*/On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a monitor that supports an automatic lipsync function is connected to this unit.

Off Select this when the connected monitor does

not support the automatic lip-sync function or

you do not use the automatic lip-sync function. Set the correction time in "Manual."

On Select this when the connected monitor

> supports the automatic lip-sync function. Fine adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay."

Auto

Adjustable range: 0 to 240ms (1 ms step)

Enables manual fine adjustment of the correction time when "HDMI Auto" is set to "On."

Manual

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Manually adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lip-sync function or you set "HDMI Auto" to "Off."

Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

1 HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

■ Standby

Choices: On/Off*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On" signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks can be output to a monitor component.

Un Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT

jack.

OffNot output the HDMI signals to the HDMI

OUT jack.

`@´-

• To enables pass-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI1-4 must be selected before switching to standby.

 When Standby Through turns on, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up. While the indicator lights up, this unit consumes up to 3W of power even on standby.

Audio

Choices: Amp*/TU/Amp+TU

Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.

HmF Outputs HDMI sound signals form the

speakers connected to this unit.

TU Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Sound output from the speakers connected to

this unit is muted.

AMF+TU Outputs HDMI sound signals from the

speakers connected to this unit and the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Note

 Signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the monitor vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

2 Display

You can set items for the front panel display.

■ Dimmer

Adjustable range: -4 to Ø*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in direct mode even if the value is increased.

■ FL Scroll

Choices: Cont*/Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Cont. Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling, and then displays first 14

characters.

3 Volume

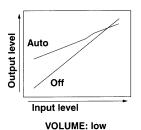
You can set items for volumes.

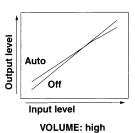
Adety DRC

Choices: Auto/Off*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the VOLUME setting is low: the dynamic range is narrow If the VOLUME setting is high: the dynamic range is wide





Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off Not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

· (c)

• The Adaptive DRC setting is effective for headphones.

MaxVol

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB/+16.5dB* (5.0 dB step)

Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB." The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

■ IniVol

Choices: Off*/Mute/-80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step)
Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set to a level that last time this unit is set to standby.

Note

• When you set "MaxVol" and "IniVol," the setting of "MaxVol" becomes effective. For example, when you set "MaxVol" to "-30.0dB" and "IniVol" to "0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

4 Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

You can select an input source that you want to change the name to be displayed using **[4]Cursor**.

Selecting a name to be displayed from templates

Select an input source that you want to change the name, and select a name from the following templates using Cursor.

– Blu-ray	 Satellite
-DVD	– VCR
SetTopBox	Tape
- Game	-MD
-TV	– PC
- DVR	– iPod
-CD	- HD DVD
- CD-R	– "blank"

Entering an original name

Select an input source that you want to name, and press **IMENTER**. You can enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following keys according to the following operation.

 $\boxed{4}$ Cursor \triangleleft / \triangleright For selecting characters that you

want to change

[4] Cursor \triangle / ∇ For selecting characters to be

entered

MENTER For entering the selected characters

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.) and space

DSP Parameter

You can set parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 36.

Memory Guard

Choices: Off*/On

Protects settings of setup menu against accidental alteration.

Off Not protect settings.

On Protects the settings of the setup menu

(except for the Memory Guard setting).

Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

4 SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

14 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

16 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

18 External component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

19 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

20TV control keys

INPUT Switches visual inputs of TV

MUTE Mute audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV
TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV
POWER Turns on and off TV

`\\\

- You can use TV control keys only for controls of TV regardless of selected input sources.
- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

■ Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI2]	_		_
[HDMI3]	_	_	
[HDMI4]			_
[AV1]		_	
[AV2]	_		
[AV3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV4]	_		
[AV5]	_	_	
[AV6]			
[AUDIO1]		_	_
[AUDIO2]			_
[V-AUX]	_	_	
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[A]/[B]	_		_

[&]quot;-" indicates no assignment

1

• An external component that is controlled by the remote control can be automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (see page 21).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

- 1 Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - **2 TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.
- 2 Press 7 Input selection keys.
- 3 Enter a remote control code using 19 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered, **2TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails, **2TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Resetting all remote control codes

You can clear all the remote control codes previously set, and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

- Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - **2 TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.
- 2 Press **EXECUP** on the remote control.
- 3 Enter "9981" using 19 Numeric keys.
 Once the initialization is complete, 2 TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails,
 2 TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Advanced setup

In the advanced setup, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings. Perform the following steps to change settings.

- 1 Set this unit to the standby mode.
- 2 Press (ASTANDBY/ON while pressing and holding (LSTRAIGHT on the front panel.

The advanced setup menu appears on the front panel display.

ADVANCED SETUP

3 Press ⊗PROGRAM <1/>
> repeatedly to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "*."

36:

• XXX in the following parameters indicate the set values.

SP IMP. - XXX

Choices: 6ΩMIN/8ΩMIN*

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers.

REMOTE ID-XXX

Choices: ID1*/ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

INIT-XXXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM/ALL/CANCEL

Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following.

DSP PARAM: All parameters of sound field

programs

ALL: Reset this unit to initial factory

settings

CANCEL: Cancellation of initialization

4 Press **STRAIGHT** a few times to select the value you want to change.

The value selected here becomes effective when this unit is turned on the next time. You can change multiple settings by repeating steps 3 and 4.

5 Press (ASTANDBY/ON, turns off this system, and press (ASTANDBY/ON again.

The value set in step 3 becomes effective, and this unit turns on. When you select initialization in step 3, the initialization is performed.

Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

ID1 is set for both remote control and amplifier by default. When you change the remote control ID, display "Advance Setup" (see the previous section) and change the ID for the amplifier too.

1 Press **3CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

2 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

- 2 Press 12 **SETUP** on the remote control.
- 3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Enter "5019" using 19 Numeric keys.

To switch to ID2:

Enter "5020" using 19 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered,

2 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

If it fails, **2TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

`\o'_

• Initializing the remote control code (see page 44) returns it to ID1.

APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	45
	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	.
No sound.	"Audio" in "1 HDMI" of Function Setup is set to "TV."	Select a choice for "Audio" (Function Setup→1 HDMI→Audio) other than "TV."	42
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the OPTION menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto."	33
	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	14-16
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with NINPUT ✓ / ▷ or the Tinput selection keys on the remote control.	21
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display Signal info of the option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	55

	į			
	Į	l	Į	
	t		ı	
ĺ		2	i	

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	
	The composite output terminals are used to output a component video signal, or the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks are used to output a composite video signal.	If your monitor does not support the HDMI connection, connect it to the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals and select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	14
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the monitor to this unit via the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals.	14
The sound suddenly	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	45
goes off.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	
Sound is heard from the speaker on one	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11
side only.	The speaker level settings are incorrect.	Adjust "B)Level" settings.	41
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	24
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change the input source to another one. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and enables output of that speaker.	6, 21, 24, 40
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in Speaker Setup in the Setup menu.	Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup→B)Level).	41
	This unit or speaker is malfunction.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	6, 10
No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press STRAIGHT or the IDSTRAIGHT on the remote control to turn off the "STRAIGHT" mode.	27
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	24

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup→Manual Setup→A)Config) is set to "Front" when a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signal is being played.	Set "Bass Out" to "SWFR" or "Both."	39
	"Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker' Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup→Manual Setup→A)Config) is set to "SWFR" or "Front" when a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "Bass Out" to "Both."	39
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"EXTD Surround" in the OPTION menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "EXTD Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "EXTD Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto."	40
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."	16, 34
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On."	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	43
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
"CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	12
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_

I	Ш
į	L
١	•
ı	ľ
Į	O
l	Ч

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	

HDMI

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	15

Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	•	Check the antenna connections.	17
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
			Switch to monaural mode.	34
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
	The desired station cannot be tuned into	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
	with the automatic tuning method.		Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	28
	The desired station	The signal is weak or the antenna	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	17
	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	connections are loose.	Use the manual tuning method.	28
ΔM	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	17
noises.	noises.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	17
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	45
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	44
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	44
		If this unit does not work when you press [4]Cursor , do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the [7]Input selection keys on the remote control again. When the key does not work during OPTION menu/SETUP menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

iPnd

Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display, check the connection of your iPod (see page 16).

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	16
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	16
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	This unit supports iPod Touch, iPod (Click Wheel), iPod nano and iPod mini.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	Place your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	16

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	

Bluetooth™

Problem	Cause	Remedy Se pa
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.	
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.	
Completed	The pairing is completed.	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.	
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.	
BT Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	

Auto Setup (YPAO)

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" message appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again.
 Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
- If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Before Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	18
Unplu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	43

During Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the L-side (SINGLE) terminal.	11

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	_
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup."	18
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	18
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	11
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	18
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was cancelled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	18
E-10: INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	18

After Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page	
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.		
W−2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_	
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_	
		Check the polarities (+, -) of the speakers.	11	
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.		
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.		
	If a warning message related to the surround back speaker is displayed, the volume or right and left balance of the external amplifier may not be properly set.	Check if the volume or balance of the external amplifier is proper.	_	

Glossary

■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

■ Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

■ Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

■ Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

■ Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

■ DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Bluray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

"x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Sound field program information

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

`\o'_

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL (or COAXIAL) connections.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

Notes

- . When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	VIDEO SECTION
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back [U.S.A. and Canada models]	Video Signal Type (Gray Back) [U.S.A., Canada, Korea and General models]NTSC [Other models]PAL
1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω	• Signal Level Composite
• Dynamic Power (IHF) [U.S.A. and Canada models] Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω	Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)
[Other models] Front Speakers $6/4/2 \Omega$	Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT]
 Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA) [China, Korea, General and Asia models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 Ω	Component (Video Conversion Off)
• Maximum Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4Ω	Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]87.5 to 107.9 MHz
• Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models] 8Ω	[Asia and General models]
• IEC Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF) Mono
• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance AV5, etc	Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) Mono/Stereo
Maximum Input Voltage AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD)2.3 V or more	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) Mono/Stereo
• Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance AUDIO OUT	• Antenna Input (unbalanced)
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo & Front: Small)	• Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]530 to 1710 kHz
• Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega)$ 100 mV/470 Ω	[Asia and General models]530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz [Other models]531 to 1611 kHz
• Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0/-3 dB	GENERAL • Power Supply
• Total Harmonic Distortion AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct [U.S.A. and Canada models] (1 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz [General models] AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz [China model] AC 220 V, 50 Hz [Korea model] AC 220 V, 60 Hz [Australia model] AC 240 V, 50 Hz [U.K. and Europe models] AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) AV5, etc. Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers) 100 dB or more	[Asia models]
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front Speakers	[Other models]
• Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened)	Standby through off
• Volume Control MUTE / -80 dB to +16.5 dB	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Tone Control (Front Speakers) BASS Boost/Cut	Weight
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	

Index

- Numarica		C
■ Numerics 1 Dynamic Range, sound setup	41	Con Con
1 HDMI, function setup		Con
2 Display, function setup	42	Con Con
2 Lipsync, sound setup	41	Con
2ch Stereo, sound field program	25	Con
4 Input Rename, function setup	43	r
5.1-channel speaker layout	10	Cro:
6.1-channel speaker layout	10	Cur
7.1-channel speaker layout		Cur
7ch Stereo, sound field program		_
■ A		D)E Dec
A)Config, speaker setup Action Game, sound field program	39	Dec
Action Game, sound field program	23 22	Dim
Adjusting low frequency sound	22	Dim DIR
Adptv DRC, 3 Volume, function setup		Dire
Advanture count field and a second		Disc
Adventure, sound field program		DIS
AM tuning		Disp
AM, front panel	4	DO0 Drai
ANTENNA jack, rear panel		DSF
AUDIO 1/2, rear panel Audio and video player connection		DSP
AUDIO jack		_
Audio jack		-
AUDIO L/R jack, front panel		E)Te
AUDIO OUT, rear panel Audio player connection		Edit Edit
Audio, 1 HDMI, function setup		EFC
Auto Preset, OPTION menu	35	ENT
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting	51	EQ S
Automatic sound setup	42	EXT Exte
Automatic setup		re
AV OUT, rear panel		
11. OC1, real paner	5	_
■ B	5	EI C
■ В		
■ B B)Level, speaker setup	41	FM a
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 39	FM : FM :
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback	41 39 39	FM : FM : FM : FM,
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 39 32	FM : FM ! FM ! FM, Freq
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback	41 39 39 32	FM : FM ! FM, Fm, Freq
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 39 32	FM : FM ! FM, Freq Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 39 32	FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 39 32 16 51	FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51	FM: FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51	FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron
BBBasic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting C C)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10	FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron
BBB)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting CC)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, A)Config, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10 37	FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10 37 40	FM: FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10 37 40	FM: FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall
B)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10 37 40 41 35	FM: FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall
BB)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 37 25 10 37 41 25	FM: FM I FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall Hall HDM
BB)Level, speaker setup	41 39 32 16 51 41 25 10 37 40 41 25	FM: FM I FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall Hall HDM HDM
BB)Level, speaker setup	41393216514125104125104125	FM: FM: FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM HDM HDM
B)Level, speaker setup	41393216514137251037404125404125	FL S FM: FM: FM: FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM HDM HDM HDM HDM
BB)Level, speaker setup	413932165141372510374041254125	FM: FM! FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM HDM HDM HDM HDM HDM
B)Level, speaker setup	413932165141372510404125636313513713	FM: FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall Hall HDM
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting C C)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, A)Config, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Clamber, sound field program CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP parameter Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu Connecting AM antenna Connecting audio and video player	41393216514137251041254125134125131713	FM: FM! FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HAll HDM
BB)Level, speaker setup	41393216514137251041254125134125131713	FM: FM! FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HAll HDM
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting C C)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, A)Config, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Contember, sound field program CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP parameter Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu Connecting AM antenna Connecting audio and video player Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	41393216514137251041254041251335171335171516	FM: FM! FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HAll HDM
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting C C)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, A)Config, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, ODistance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Contember, sound field program CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP parameter Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu Connecting AM antenna Connecting audio and video player Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver Connecting FM antenna	41393216514137251037404125133517133517151616	FM: FM! FM! FM, Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM HDM HDM HDM
B)Level, speaker setup	41393216514137251040412563631131315161616	FM: FM: FM: FM: FM: Freq Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM
B)Level, speaker setup Basic operation, setup menu Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup Bluetooth component playback Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection Bluetooth, troubleshooting C C)Distance, speaker setup C.Image, decoder parameter Cellar Club, sound field program Center speaker Center width, decoder parameter Center, A)Config, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, ODistance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Center, C)Distance, speaker setup Contember, sound field program CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display CINEMA DSP parameter Clear Preset, OPTION menu COAXIAL jack CODE SET, remote control COMPONENT VIDEO jack Connect, OPTION menu Connecting AM antenna Connecting audio and video player Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver Connecting FM antenna	41393216514137251041251336311313131516161617	FM: FM: FM: FM: FM: FM: Fron Fron Fron Fron Fron Hall HDM: HDM: HDM: HDM: HDM: HDM: HDM: HDM:

IniVal 2 Valuma function actual
IniVol, 3 Volume, function setup
INPUT <1/>
Input selection key, remote control
Input signal information displaying
Input source registration
Installing batteries, remote control9
iPod playback
iPod universal dock connection
iPod, troubleshooting50
■ L
Low frequency sound adjustment
22 mequency sound adjustment
■ M
Manual, 2 Lipsync, sound setup 42
MaxVol, 3 Volume, function setup
Memory guard, setup menu43
MEMORY, front panel4
MONITOR OUT, rear panel5
Mono Movie, sound field program
Multi information display,
front panel display 6
Music Video, sound field program
MUTE indicator, front panel display 6
MUTE, remote control
WOTE, remote control
■ N
IN 14
Numeric key, remote control 7
■ 0
OPTICAL in als
OPTICAL jack
OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel4
OPTION menu
OPTION, remote control
■ P
Pairing Bluetooth components
Pairing, OPTION menu
Panorama, decoder parameter
PHONES jack, front panel
Placing speaker
PORTABLE jack, front panel 4
Power cable connection
Power Cable, rear panel5
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / >, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / >, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / >, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET ≺/▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM ◁/▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control liD, advanced setup 45 Remote control signal transmitter,
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET ⊲/▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM ⊲/▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control Signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control , controlling other
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET ⊲/▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM ⊲/▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control Signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control , controlling other
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET ⊲/▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM ⊲/▷, front panel 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control . 7
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, troubleshooting 50
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control 7 Remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, troubleshooting 50
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET / ▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM / ▷, front panel 4 Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control code setting 44 Remote control signal transmitter, 7 remote control, controlling other 7 Remote control, controlling other 7 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, troubleshooting 50 REMOTE ID, advanced setup 45
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET ≺/▷, front panel 4 Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM ◁/▷, front panel 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control 7 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control code resetting 45 Remote control code resetting 45 Remote control liD, advanced setup 45 Remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, preparation 50 REMOTE ID, advanced setup 45 Repeat playback, iPod 31
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET PRESET Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control 7 Remote control 04 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control lD, advanced setup 45 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control signal transmitter, remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, troubleshooting 50 REMOTE ID, advanced setup 45 Repeat playback, iPod 31 Repeat, OPTION menu 35
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel 5 POWER, remote control 7 PRE OUT, rear panel 5 PRESET PRESET Preset tuning 28 PROGRAM Projector connection 14 ■ R Registering input source 21 Registering sound field program 21 Remote control code resetting 44 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control ID, advanced setup 45 Remote control signal transmitter, remote control signal transmitter, remote control, controlling other component 44 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, preparation 9 Remote control, troubleshooting 50 REMOTE ID, advanced setup 45 Repeat playback, iPod 31 Repeat, OPTION menu 35 Resetting remote control code 44 RETURN, remote control 7 Roleplayling Game, sound field program 25
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel
Power Cable, rear panel

Index

SCENE, remote control
Sci-Fi, sound field program
Selecting SCENE
Set-top box connection
Setup menu
Setup menu basic operation39
SETUP, remote control
Shuffle playback, iPod
Signal Info parameter
Signal Info, OPTION menu34
SILENT CINEMA27
SL Level, sound field parameter36
SLEEP indicator, front panel display6
Sleep timer
SLEEP, remote control
Sound field program editing
Sound field program registration21
Sound selection key, remote control7
Sound setup, setup menu
SOURCE POWER, remote control
Speaker cable connection
Speaker connection
Speaker impedance, advanced setup45
Speaker indicator, front panel display6
Speaker layout
Speaker placement
SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel
Specifications
Spectacle, sound field program24
Sports, sound field program25
SR Level, sound field parameter
Standard, sound field program
STANDBY/ON, front panel4
Straight decoding mode27
Straight Enhancer, sound field program 26
COND A COLUMN C
STRAIGHT, front panel4
Subwoofer 10
Subwoofer
Subwoofer — 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup — 40 Sur. B, A)Config, speaker setup — 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup — 41 Sur. LR, A)Config, speaker setup — 44 Sur. B, C)Distance, speaker setup — 41 Sur. B, C)Distance, speaker setup — 10 Surround back left speaker — 10 Surround back right speaker — 10 Surround back right speaker — 10 Surround decoder editing — 36 Surround left speaker — 10 Surround right speaker — 10 SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup — 41 ■ ▼ The Bottom Line, sound field program — 25 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program — 25 Tone control — 22 TONE CONTROL, front panel — 4 TRANSMIT, remote control — 7 Troubleshooting — 46 Tuner indicator, front panel display — 6 Tuner, troubleshooting — 49 TUNING ⊲/▷, front panel — 49 TUNING ⊲/▷, front panel — 44 Tuning, AM — 28
Subwoofer
Subwoofer
Subwoofer ————————————————————————————————————
Subwoofer — 10 Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup — 40 Sur. B, A)Config, speaker setup — 40 Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup — 41 Sur. LR, A)Config, speaker setup — 41 Sur. B, C)Distance, speaker setup — 10 Surround back left speaker — 10 Surround back right speaker — 10 Surround back speaker — 10 Surround left speaker — 10 Surround left speaker — 10 Surround right speaker — 10 Surround right speaker — 10 SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup — 41 ■ ▼ The Bottom Line, sound field program — 25 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program — 25 Tone control — 22 TONE CONTROL, front panel — 4 TRANSMIT, remote control — 7 Troubleshooting — 46 Tuner indicator, front panel display — 6 Tuner key, remote control — 7 Tuner, troubleshooting — 49 TUNING ◄/▷, front panel — 4 Tuning, AM — 28 Tuning, FM — 28 Turning off — 17 Turning on — 17
Subwoofer ————————————————————————————————————
Subwoofer ————————————————————————————————————

■ V

VIDEO jack13
Video jack13
VIDEO jack, front panel4
Video/audio jack13
Virtual CINEMA DSP27
VOLUME +/-, remote control7
VOLUME control, front panel4
VOLUME indicator, front panel display6
Volume Trim, OPTION menu33
■ Y
YPAO18
YPAO, troubleshooting51

"ASTANDBY/ON" or

"**6 POWER**" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Part names and functions" on page 4.

List of remote control codes

Type								
A. S. years 0.74 O.96, 0.79 O.96, 0.79 O.97, 0.79<	TV		Autovox	0249	Clatronic	0243, 0249, 0259,	Durabrand	0077, 0097, 0133,
Acure 0506 Avenum 0251 Avenum 0274 Avenum 0250 Avenum 0250 Axion 02370 Axion 0250 Axion 02370 Common 0258 0259 0258 0251 0258	A.R. Systems	0274	Autovox				Dux	
Acure OSI-, 0273 Ava 037, 0278 CMS 0327 Dynation 00,802, 02,80 01,801 (s) (s) (s) (s) (s) Admiral 1000, 0224, 0275, 0288 Band 030,00274 Coly 015,000 021,002,00274 021,002,00274 021,002,00274 027,000 007,000 007,0	•		Aventura					
ADC Q59 A.iom Q60 CMS Highber Q15 Direct Q18, Q39, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30					CMS			
Admination 1000, 0224, 0275, 028, 028, 036, 036, 036 Golzo, 028, 038, 036, 036, 036 Golzonyma (Dior, 0207, 0007) Home (Dior, 0207, 0007) Golzonyma (Dior, 0007) <td></td> <td>, -</td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td>		, -		· ·			•	
1968	Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,			-		•	
Adventural 0.094 U.97, 0.074, 0.328 O.077, 0.074, 0.072 Elect mode 100 Cort mode 100 Elect mode 100 Cort		0258, 0259, 0264,	Bang & Olufsen	0230, 0257		0072, 0090		0328
Advention 0107 Bastile 0260,0328 Concorde 0972,0074 Electrobated Cost 000,0071,0074 Consorde Colored 0243,0260,0268, Electrobated Cost 000,0071,0074 Electrobate of 00071,0070,0001 Cost 000,0071,0074 Electrobate of 00071,0070,0001 Cost 000,0071,0072 Element of 100 Cost 000,0072 Element of 100 Cost 000,000 Cost 000,0072 Element of 100		0265	Basic Line	0261, 0262, 0268,	Commercial S	olutions	Elcit	0257
Adyson 0290, 0327, 0328 Bazin 0271, 0724 Condror 0243, 0260, 0268, 0288, electrograms Electrograms 0226 Agasi 0327, 0328 Bazin 0328, 035, 0358 Condror 0243, 0260, 0273, 0274 Electrograms 072, 0007, 0	Advent	0204		0273, 0274, 0328		0071	Electa	0270
Agasint 0327, 0328 Bako 0234, 0269, 0274, 2024, 0260, 0274, 2026, 0274, 20	Adventura		Bastide	0260, 0328	Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	0261
Agazin Q59 Bek Q349, Q690, Q671, Q77 Corporation Q72, Q690, Q611, Q73 Geroma (D72, Q600, Q611, Q73) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q611, Q73) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q611, Q73) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q612, Q73) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q620, Q73) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q620, Q620, Q721, Q74) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q620, Q621, Q721, Q74) Geroma (D72, Q600, Q620, Q620, Q721, Q74) Geroma (D72, Q620, Q620, Q721, Q721) Beth Q650, Q620, Q620, Q721, Q724 Geroma (D72, Q620, Q620, Q721, Q724) Geroma (D72, Q620, Q620, Q621, Q621, Q620, Q621, Q621, Q620, Q621, Q620, Q621, Q621, Q620, Q620, Q621, Q620, Q620, Q621, Q620, Q620, Q620, Q621, Q620,	•							
Aiko 0590, 0210, 0270, 327 0520, 0315, 0357 Control 0225, 0360, 0361 Element 08 Aim 0274 88 cl 00720, 0370, 0380 Control 0225, 0360, 0361 Element 0260, 0273, 0274, 0327 Akai 0208, 02970 Bell Al Mendi 0051, 0160, 0315 Control 0270, 0273, 0274, 0327 Elic 0220, 0273, 0241, 0327 Akai 0205, 031, 0361, 18 Benam 0248, 0271, 0274 Croil 0106, 0273 Elic 0260, 0328, 0271, 0327, 0327 Akia 0260, 0382, 0371 Bestar 0243, 0368, 0271 Croil 0104, 0225, 0243, 0273, 0273, 0327 Elic 0605, 0006, 0072, 0073, 0327 Akia 0250, 0222, 0273 Biles for 0220, 0274 Crown 0129, 0250, 0243, 0273, 0273, 0273 Crown 0274 Emore 0094, 0050, 0073, 0273 Alaron 0277 Bradia 0270, 0274 Crown 0249, 0250, 0274 Emore 0270, 0275,					Condor		<i>U</i> 1	
Amm Q74, Q37, Q38 Belor Q972, Q80 Contectors Q26, Q26, Q27, Q27, Q24, Q32 Ellem Q80, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q30, Q3	-		Beko				Electrohome	
Aim 0274 Belled Modes 0090 Contectors 0066, 0275, 0327, 0327 Elline 026, 0206, 0278, 0278, 0278 Akai 0083, 0906, 0101 Bend 0051, 100, 1051 Continental Edison 026, 0208, 0271 Ellic 026, 0208, 0273 Q102, 021, 021, 021, 021 Best 0283, 0271 Connel 0261, 0273 Ellic 026, 10273, 0323 Akiha 0260, 028, 0271 Besta 0243, 0288, 0274 Crosley 0358, 119, 0245 Emerson 066, 0072, 0323 Akiha 0260, 022, 0274 Blue Stay 0260, 028 Crown 0240, 0216, 0268 Emerson 069, 0990, 0990, 0990, 0990, 0990, 0904, 0980, 0900, 0907 Akima 0327 Bous 0220, 0274 Bous 0260, 0274 Bous 0260, 0274 Bous 0260, 0274 Bous 0260, 0274 Crown 0240, 021, 0274 Emprose 0220, 0274 Brown 0271, 0273, 0274 Emprose 0220, 028, 028, 0293 028, 0274, 0275 0271, 0273, 0274 0271, 0273, 0274 0272, 0274 0272, 0274 0272, 0274 0273, 0274 0273, 0274 <	Aiko						F1	
Aiwa 0028, 0297 Bell & Howel 005, 0106, 0101 Contenctor 0049, 0104 — 0273, 0274, 0327 Akai 0065, 021, 0261 Beno 0288, 0271, 0274 Continental Edison Ellien 026, 0273, 0274, 0327 Accol 0260, 028, 0271 Best 0243 Contenctor 026, 0273 Elmon 026, 0723, 0327 Akina 0260, 0274 Blacks 0260, 028, 0274 Blue Sky 0260, 028 0088, 019, 0249 0088, 0086, 0079, 0079 Akina 0269, 0262, 0274 Blue Sky 0270, 0274 Crown 0104, 0225 0274 0089, 0060, 0079, 0079 Alaron 0327 Blue Star 0270, 0274 Crown 0104, 0225 0274 0270, 0274 0270, 0274 0290, 0274 0290, 0270, 0274 0290, 0273, 0274 Brandra 0270, 0274 0290, 0273, 0274 Brandra 0270, 0274 0290, 0261, 0262, 0275 Emprex 0290, 0261, 0262, 0275 Emprex 0290, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262 0274 0274 0274 0274 0274 0274 0274 0274 0274 <td< td=""><td>A :</td><td></td><td>Dalaaa</td><td></td><td>Contec</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	A :		Dalaaa		Contec			
Akail Q050, Q096, Q101, Benq Q051, 1060, 1051, Bency Consider 1 Description Ellie Q22, Q268, Q274, Q274, Q274, Q274, Q273, Q274, Q2					C/C		Elin	
1					•	*	Elita	
December Color C	Akai		•		Continental Ed			
Page					Cosmel			
Aklaha 0.026, D274 Blue Styr 0.026, 0.0274 0.089, 0.019, 0.029, 0.090, 0.0096, 0.007, Akura 0.026, 0.0274, 0.028, 0.026, 0.023, Blue Styr 0.0270 Crown 0.104, 0.025, 0.024, 0.004, 0.005, 0.017, Alaron 0.027, 0.027, 0.0274 Crown 0.040, 0.021, 0.023, 0.002, 0.005, 0.028, 0.002, 0.005, 0.005, Alaron 0.0273, 0.0274, 0.0274 Branford 0.0270, 0.0274 CS Electronics 0.026, 0.026, 0.023, Emprox 0.027, 0.007, 0.								
Akbra Q262, Q274 Ble Sky Q262, Q274 Q094, Q095, Q097, Q097, Q016, Q084 Q094, Q016, Q028, Q08, Q016, Q016, Q016, Q016, Q018, Q017, Q073, Q074 Q104, Q025, Q024, Q027, Q073, Q074 Q204, Q014, Q028, Q021, Q073, Q074,							Zinerson	
Akura Q.259, Q.62c, Q.273, Blue Star Q.770 Crown 1014, Q.152, Q.243, C.264, C.252, Q.243, C.252, Q.234, Q.257, Q.273, C.252, Q.243, Q.254, Q.252, Q.243, Q.254, Q.252, Q.243, Q.254, Q.	Akiba			,				
Alaron 0327 BPL 0270,0274 C929,0271,0273 C929,0271,0273 C929 C9274,0270 C929 C9271,0273 C929 C929,0271,0273 C929,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,00096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,0096 C920,000,000,0096 C920,000,000,0096 C920,000,000,0096 C920,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,	Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,	•		Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,		
Alba Q243, Q25Q, Q25(a), Bradford Bradford 0104, Q225 CS Electroalise Q274, Q273, Q274, Envision Q072, 0090, 0096, 0096, 0096, 0097, 0090, 0096, 0090, 0096, 0091, 0072, 0090, 0096, 0096, 0090, 0096, 0096, 0090, 0096,		0274	Boots	0260, 0328				
	Alaron	0327	BPL	0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0274
Part	Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
December Pers December Pers December Decem				0267, 0272		0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
Albatron 0222 Briowega 0257, 0268, 0271, 0274 Curis Mathes 0065, 0071, 0072, 072 ESA 0097 Alleron 0105 Britania 02060, 0327, 0328 0085, 0088, 0090, 0224 Etron 0261 Alloran 0328 Brockwood 0090 CXC 0104, 0225 Euro-Fee 0328 Alloran 0268, 0274 Brossonic 0063, 0225 Cybertron 0262 Euro-Fee 0259 America Ation 0326 Bruns 0257 Cyton 0202 Euro-Bee 0271 AMOi 3326 Bruns 0256 Daewoo 0072, 0085, 0090 Euroman 0243, 0327, 0328 Amstrad 0259, 0261, 0262 Bush 0266, 0268, 0270 0260, 0261, 0268 Euro-Bron 0274, 0327, 0328 Amstrad 0259, 0261, 0262 Cand 0273, 0274 Bush 0268, 0294 Bush Euro-Bron 0262, 0264 Bush 0273, 0274 Care 0273, 0274 Euro-Bron 0274, 0327, 0328 Euro-Bron 0274, 0327, 0328 Euro-Br							•	
Alcyon 0249 Cory 0274 Cory 605 0328 0328 038, 0086, 0099, 0224 Etron 0326 0328 Alloran 0105 Brokwood 0090 CVC 0104, 0225 Etron feel 0328 038 Alloran 0268, 0274 Broksonic 0063, 0225 Cybertron 0262 Euro feel 0259 Cybertron 0202 Euro feel 0259 0260 Alloran 0274 AMOI 0306 BTC 0265 Cybertron 0202 Eurofeel 0233, 027, 0288 0206, 0261, 0268 Cybertron 0202 Eurofeel 0243, 0327, 0328 0260, 0261, 0268 Cybertron 0260, 0261, 0268 Eurofeel 0243, 0327, 0328 0260, 0263, 0268, 0264 0260, 0261, 0268 Eurofeel 0243, 0327, 0328 0260, 0263, 0268, 0271 Eurofeel 0274, 0327, 0328 Eurofeel 0274, 0327, 0328 Eurofeel 0274, 0327, 0328 Eurofeel 0274, 0327, 0328 Eurofeel 0260, 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 0274, 0327, 0274 0275, 0274, 0272 0274, 0327, 0274 0275, 0274, 0272 0275, 0274, 0272 02								
Alleron Ol96 O.099, 0.24 Etron O.26 Allorgan 0328 Brockwood O.090 CXC O.104, 0.225 EuroFeel 0.28 Allstar 0268, 0.274 Brussonic O.025 Cybertron 0.202 EuroIne 0.27 Amcrica Action 0.325 Brus 0.25 Dawo 0.072, 0.085, 0.000, Euroline 0.274, 0.213, 0.27, 0.274 AMDIO 0.324, 0.260, 0.275, Bush 0.266, 0.268, 0.270, 0.002, 0.061, 0.268, 0.274, 0.273, 0.274 0.006, 0.0261, 0.268, 0.274, 0.273, 0.274 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, Europhon 0.259, 0.260, 0.268, 0.270, 0.006, 0.261, 0.268, 0.274, 0.273, 0.274 0.006, 0.261, 0.268, 0.274, 0.281, Europhon 0.261, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, Europhon 0.274, 0.281, 0.282, 0.281, 0.274, 0.281, 0.			Brionvega		Curtis Mathes			
Alloragan 0.328 Brockwood 0090 CXC 0104, 0225 Eurofeel 0328 Allstar 0.268, 0.274 Broksnic 063, 0225 Cybertron 0.262 Euro-flee 0.271 AMOi 0.260 BTC 0.262 Daewoo 0072, 0085, 0090, 0090 Euroman 0.243, 0327, 0328, 0328, 0329, 2026, 0268, 0270, 0243, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0268, 0270, 0273, 0274, 0281, 0269, 0261, 0268, 0273, 0274 0.273, 0274, 0281, 0262, 0264, 0268, 0270, 0273, 0274, 0281, 0274, 0281, 0274, 0281, 0203, 033, 0321, 0274, 0281, 0274,	•		Dulanni					
Allstar Q268, Q274 Broksonic O063, Q225 Cybertron Q262 Euro-Feel Q259 America Action Q225 Bruns Q257 Cytron Q202 Euro-Gee Q21 AMOi Q326 Bruns Q262 Daewoo Q072, Q085, Q090 Euroman Q243, Q327, Q328 Amstrad Q328 Q260, Q268, Q264 Q260, Q261, Q268, Q264 Q271, Q273, Q274 Q273, Q274, Q281 Europhon Q259, Q261, Q262, Q262, Q262, Q268, Q294, Q257, Q273, Q274, Q281 Europhon Q260, Q263, Q268, Q268, Q274, Q273, Q274, Q281 Europhon Q274, Q327, Q328, Q344, Q257, Q328, Q344, Q259, Q261 Expert Q275, Q271, Q273, Q274				, ,	CVC			
America Action 0225 Bruns 0257 Cytron 0200 Euroline 0271 0243,0260,0275 Bush 0261,0262,0264 Daewo 0072,0085,0090 Euromann 0233,0237,0328 Amplivision 0243,0260,0255 Bush 0266,0268,0270 0260,0261,0268 Europhon 0259,0260,0268,0268 Amstrad 0259,0261,0262 0271,0273,0274 0282,0286,0294 0283,033,0321 Europhon 0274,0327,0328 Ammon 0104 0300,0328,0329 0327,0328,0334 Expert 0274 Anam 0225,0261 Candle 0413 Dainichi 0262,0237 Fenner 0261,0273 Anglo 0240,0259,0261 Candle 0072,0090,0096 Dansai 0259,0268,0271 Fenguson 0267,0271,0272 Anisch 0249,0259,0261 Carena 0274 Dawa 0274 Filedity 0266,0273 Ansonic 0243,0250,0261 Carena 0274 Dawa 0274 Filedity 0266,0271,0274 Apsonic 0263,0273,0274 Carena						·		
AMOi 0326 BTC 0262 Daewoo 0072, 0085, 0090, 0095, 0090, 0243, 0260, 0238, 0239, 0260, 0268, 0270, 0266, 0268, 0270, 0266, 0268, 0270, 0266, 0268, 0270, 0273, 0274, 0273, 0274 Euromann 0239, 0260, 0268, 0270, 0273, 0274, 0260, 0261, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0281, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328 Europhon 0260, 0263, 0268, 0270, 0273, 0274, 0281, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328 Amtron 0104 - 0300, 0328, 0329, 0324, 0328, 0330, 3031, 0321, 0274 Expert 0275 0274, 0327, 0328 Anam National 0102, 0104 - 0413 Dainichi 0262, 0327 Fenner 0261, 0273 Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0072, 0090, 0096, 0261, 0261, 0263, 0264, 0274, 0273, 0328, 0344, 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0273, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, 0261, 0273 Carena 0274 Dantax 0274, 0327, 0328, 0284, 0269, 0261, 0273, 0274 Fineler 0263, 0273, 0274 Carena 0274 Dantax 0274, 0327, 0328, 0264, 0274, 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0273, 0274, 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274 0327, 0274 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 0328 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					•			
Amplivision 0.343, 0.260, 0.275, 0.284, 0.266, 0.264, 0.266, 0.264, 0.266, 0.268, 0.277, 0.274, 0.281, 0.288, 0.288, 0.294, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, 0.273, 0.274, 0.281, 0.282, 0.286, 0.294, 0.283, 0.303, 0.321, 0.274, 0.281, 0.274, 0.281, 0.283, 0.303, 0.321, 0.274, 0.287, 0.282, 0.284					•			
Amstrad 0328 C266, 0268, 0270, 274 0270, 0274, 0273, 0274 0273, 0274, 0274, 0281, 0273, 0274, 0273, 0274, 0281, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328, 0303, 0321, 0274, 0327, 0328, 0349, 0225, 0261 Lurophon 0,060, 0263, 0268, 0268, 0274, 0285, 0303, 0321, 0274, 0327, 0328, 0344, 0274, 0327, 0328, 0344, 0274, 0327, 0328, 0349, 0327, 03274, 0328, 0328, 0329, 03274, 0328, 0328, 0328, 0329, 03274, 0328, 0328, 0329, 0								
Amtron 0273, 0274 0282, 0286, 0294 0285, 0303, 0321, Expert 0274, 0327, 0328 Amtron 10104 0300, 0328, 0329, 0327, 0328, 0344, Expert 0275 Anam 0225, 0261 0351, 0388, 0394, 0262, 0327 Fenner 0261, 0273 Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0722, 0909, 0906, Daniachi 0269, 0268, 0271, Ferguson 0267, 0271, 0272 Anitech 0249, 0259, 0261, Canglo 0274 Dantax 0243, 0271, Ferguson 0260, 0264, 0273 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, Carnivale 0274 Dantax 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0261, 0271 Anco 0273, 0274 Carnivale 0059 Dantax 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0326, 0271, 0274 Anco 0263, 0273, 0274 Carnivale 0096 Carrefour 0266 Daytron 0261, 0273 Finlandia 0264 Apex 061, 0117, 0139 Carced 0266, 0273, 0274 Decca 0260, 0268, 0271 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE		0328		0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,		0274
Amtron 0104 Cays 0300, 0328, 0329, 0328, 0329, 0361, 0387 0327, 0328, 0344, 0250, 0261 Exquisit 0274 Anam National 0102, 0104 0413 Dainichi 0262, 0327 Fenner 0261, 0273 Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0072, 0090, 0096, 0261 Dansai 0259, 0268, 0271, 0272 Ferguson 0267, 0271, 0272 Ansonic 0237, 0274 Capsonic 0259 Dantax 0274, 0327, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, Carena 0274 Dawa 0274 618ai 0328 ACC 0272, 0090, 0096, Ocarrefour 0266 Daytron 0072, 0085, 0090, Pinlandia 0264 ACC 0772, 0090, 0096, Ocarrefour 0266 Daytron 0261, 0273 Finlux 0249, 0257, 0269, 0271, 0274 Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Deca 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0	Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,		0271, 0273, 0274,		0273, 0274, 0281,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268,
Anam 0225, 0261 0351, 0388, 0394, 0413 0361, 0387 Exquisit 0274 Anam National 0102, 0104 0413 Dainichi 0260, 0327 Fenner 0261, 0273 Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0072, 0090, 0096, Dansia 0259, 0268, 0271, 027e Ferguson 0267, 0271, 0272 Aniech 0243, 0259, 0261, 0273 Capsonic 0259 Dantax 0243, 0271, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, 0273, 0274 Carena 0274 Dawa 0274 Filsai 0328 ACC 0072, 0090, 0096, 026, 0271, 0274 Carnivale 0096 Daytron 0072, 0085, 0090, 096, Finlandia 0264 Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Carcer 0266 DeGraaf 0264 Tinlux 0249, 0257, 0260, 0261, 0273 Aream 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 Decca 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 Eristline 0274, 0328 Ariestona 0266, 0271, 0274 CEB 0229, 0328 Denwer 0388, 0312 Firstline								0274, 0327, 0328
Anam National 0102, 0104 — 0413 Dainichi 0262, 0327 Fenner 0261, 0273 Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0072, 0909, 0906, Dansai 0259, 0268, 0271, Ferguson 0267, 0271, 0272 Anitech 0249, 0259, 0261, Capsonic 0259 Dantax 0243, 0271 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, Carena 0274 Dawa 0274 Filsai 0328 AOC 0072, 0990, 0906, Carrefor 0266 261, 0273 Finlux 0249, 0257, 0260 Apex 00103 Carver 0088 De Graaf 0264 0274, 0328 151 maidia 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casioa 0317 Dever 0308, 0312 Firstline 0274, 0327 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328							•	
Anglo 0261, 0273 Candle 0072, 0090, 0096, 0107 Dansai 0259, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0327, 0328 Fieguson 0267, 0271, 0272, 0274 Anitech 0249, 0259, 0261, 0273, 0274 Capsonic 0259 Danta 0243, 0273, 0328 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, 0273 Carnea 0274 Dawa 0274 Filsai 0328 AOC 0072, 0090, 0096, 0274 Carrivate 0096 Daytron 0072, 0085, 0090, 096, 0261, 0264 Finlandia 0264 AOC 0103 Carver 0088 De Graaf 0264 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 6026, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 6026, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 6026, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 60274, 0328		· ·					-	
Anitech 0249, 0259, 0261, capsonic 0107 Dantax 0243, 0271 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, capsonic 0259 Dantax 0243, 0271 Fidelity 0327 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, capsonic Carnivale 0096 Daytron 0072, 0885, 0900, pinlandia 0264 AOC 0072, 0090, 0096, carrefour 0266 De Graaf 0261, 0273 Finlandia 0249, 0257, 0260, 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Deca 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0274, 0328 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 Capson 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Arristona 0326, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327 Aristona 0257, 0265 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmer 0368, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0265 Astera 0249, 0268, 0274 Centurio 0257, 0101 Desmond 0327 Finlin			G "					
Ansonic 0273, 0274 Capsonic 0259 Dantax 0243, 0271 Gista 0327 Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, Carena 0274 Dawa 0274, 0250, 0085, 0090, Filsai 0328 AOC 0072, 0090, 0096, Carrefour 0266 0261, 0273 Finlux 0249, 0257, 0260, ADC 0103 Carver 0088 De Graaf 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0263, 0274, 0328 Arram Delta 0260 Cathay 0268, 0271, 0274 Dell 0167, 0195 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327 Aristona 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327 Ashara 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamant 0274 Eisher 0066, 0269, 0269, 0260, 0262, 0264, 0268, 0271, 0274 Pint 0260, 0266, 0264, 0266, 0264, 0268, 0271, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0263, 0271, 0274, 0328 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Candle</td> <td></td> <td>Dansaı</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Candle		Dansaı			
Ansonic 0243, 0250, 0261, 0261, 0261, 0261, 0264 Carena operation of the properties of the propert	Anttecn		Comoomio		Dantan		Fidelity	
AOC 0263, 0273, 0274 Carnivale 0096 Daytron 0072, 0085, 0090, Finlandia 0264 AOC 0072, 0090, 0096, Carrefour 0266 261, 0273 Finlux 0249, 0257, 0260, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Dec Graaf 0260, 0268, 0271, 0288 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Arcam Delta 0260 Cathay 0268, 0271, 0274 Dell 0167, 0195 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327 Ariston 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327 Arthur Martin 0275 Celera 0117 Diamont 0274 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0265 Asberg 0249, 0268, 0274 Celera 0117 Diamond 0327 Finit 0260, 0260, 0266, 0264 Astra 0261, 0273, 0328 Cantury 0257	Ansonic		•				Fileni	
AOC 0072, 0090, 0096, 0103 Carrefour 0266 De Graaf 0261, 0273 Finlux 0249, 0257, 0260, 0268, 0271, 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274 Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Decca 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 0274, 0328 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Aristona 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 518 518 pristline 0328 Arthur Martin 0275 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0254 Asberg 0249, 0268, 0274 Centurion 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond 0327 518 pristline 0260, 0266, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0262 CGE 0243, 0249 Diamond 0327 Filint 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 Primerti 0268, 0271, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 Diamond 0323, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0	7 thisome							
Apex 0103 Carver 0088 De Graaf 0264 0263, 0268, 0271, Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Decca 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 Dell 0167, 0195 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274 Aristona 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 0328 Arthur Martin 0275 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0257 ASA 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamond 0327 518 0260, 0266, 0269, 0264, 0264 Astra 0261 Century 0257 DiamondVision 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, CGE 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0264, 0264 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 0274 Fo	AOC				Daytron			
Apex 0061, 0117, 0139 Cascade 0261, 0273, 0274 Decca 0260, 0268, 0271, — 0274, 0328 Carb, 0260, 0261, 0268 Arcam 0327, 0328 Cashay 0268, 0271, 0274 Dell 0167, 0195 First line 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274 0274, 0328 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0288, 0271, 0274 Dell 0167, 0195 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327, 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0288, 0271, 0274 Derver 0308, 0312 0328 0274, 0328 0328 0274 0288, 0274, 0274 0288, 0274, 0257, 0274 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0258, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond 0274 0327 0328 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274, 0274 0327 0328 0274 0327 0328 0274 0328 0274 0288, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328					De Graaf		1	
Arcam 0327, 0328 Casio 0317 0274, 0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0261, 0268 Arcam Delta 0260 Cathay 0268, 0271, 0274 Dell 0167, 0195 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327, 0327 Aristona 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 0328 Arthur Martin 0275 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0267, 0266 ASA 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamond 0274 1020 0260, 0266, 0269, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0261, 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond/0300 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Astra 0261 Century 0257 Diamond/0300 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262 CGE 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0257, 0258, 0269, 0261, 0273 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0263 Chimie 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0261, 0263, 0274, 0328 Fortress 0257, 0258 <td>Apex</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Apex							
Aristona 0268, 0271, 0274 CCE 0229, 0328 Denver 0308, 0312 0328 Arthur Martin 0275 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0257, 0257 ASA 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamant 0274 0260, 0266, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0261, 0261 Century 0258, 0271, 0274 Diamond 0327 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262 CGE 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0257, 0258, 0371, 0328 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 01mie 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 070mit/Phoenix 0327 Atori 0261, 0273 Cimline 0261, 0273 Divai 0273, 0274, 0328 Fortress 0257, 0258 Auchan 0275 0096, 0104 DTS 0261, 0273 Friac 0243, 0274 Audiosonic 0243, 0260, 0261, 0273 City 0096, 0104 DTS 0261, 0273 Frontech 0259, 0261, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 0264, 026	Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317			FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arthur Martin 0275 Celebrity 0057, 0101 Desmet 0268, 0271, 0274 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0265 ASA 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamant 0274 5 sher 0260, 0266, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0262, 0261, 0274 Century 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond Vision 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0263, 0273, 0258, 0279, 0327, 0328 Changhong 0117 Disney 0137 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0273, 0274, 0328 O260, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0261, 0260, 0271, 0260, 0271, 0260, 0271, 0273 Fortress 0257, 0258 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0264, 0273 Cimline 0261, 0273 Divai 0273, 0274, 0328 Fortress 0257, 0258 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 018 Dream Vision 0415, 0416 Fraba 0243, 0249 Auchan 0275 0243, 0260, 0261, 0273 Dual 0260, 0274, 0328 Frontech 0257, 0261, 0264, 0264, 0261 Audiosonic 0243, 0260, 0261, 0264, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0264, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0264, 0262, 0263, 0264 0262, 026	Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
ASA 0257, 0265 Celera 0117 Diamant 0274 — 0260, 0266, 0269, 0269, 0269, 0260, 0262, 0249, 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond Diamond 0327 — 0328 Astra 0261 Century 0257 DiamondVision 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262 CGE 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0273 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0264, 0273 Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 074, 0328 Fortress 0257, 0258 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 018 Dream Vision 0415, 0416 Fraba 0243, 0274 Auchan 0275 0096, 0104 DTS 0261, 0273 Friac 0243 Audiosonic 0243, 0260, 0261, 0261, 0264, 0263 City 0261, 0273 Dual Tec 0260, 0274, 0328 Frontech 0259, 0261, 0264,	Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312		0328
Asberg 0249, 0268, 0274 Centurion 0268, 0271, 0274 Diamond 0327 ————————————————————————————————————			•		Desmet		Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
Astra 0261 Century 0257 DiamondVision 0213, 0221 Flint 0268, 0274 Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0264, 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0273, 0274, 0328 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0264, 0273 Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 0574, 0328 Fortress 0257, 0258 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 072, 0085, 072, 0085, 0090, 072, 0085, 0090, 072, 0085, 0090, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 07								
Asuka 0259, 0260, 0262, 0262, 0262, 0328 CGE 0243, 0249 Dimensia 0099 Formenti 0249, 0257, 0258, 0257, 0258, 0327, 0327 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0327 Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 057, 0258, 0327 Formenti/Phoenix 0327 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 0090, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 072, 07	_							
Atlantic 0327, 0328 Changhong 0117 Disney 0137 0260, 0268, 0271, pormenti/Phoenix 0260, 0271, 0327 Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, pormenti/Phoenix Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, pormenti/Phoenix 0327 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, pormenti/Phoenix 0415, 0416 Fraba 0243, 0243, 0274 Auchan 0275 0096, 0104 DTS 0261, 0273 Friac 0243 Audiosonic 0243, 0260, 0261, pormenti/Phoenix City 0261, 0273 Dual 0260, 0274, 0328 Frontech 0259, 0261, 0264, 0264, 0264 0262, 0268, 0271, pormenti/Phoenix 0225 Dual-Tec 0260, 0274, 0328 Frontech 0259, 0261, 0264, 0263, 0273, 0328 AudioTon 0243, 0260, 0328 Clarivox 0271 Dumont 0076, 0090, 0108, pormenti/Phoenix Fujitsu 0023, 0024, 0025, 0263,								
Atlantic 0260, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0327 Chimei 0323 Dixi 0261, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328 Formenti/Phoenix 0327 Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0072, 0085, 0090, 0075, 0086,	Asuka						Formenti	
Atori 0274, 0327 Cimline 0261, 0273 Dream Vision 0415, 0416 Fraba 0243, 0274 Auchan 0275 0096, 0104 DTS 0261, 0273 Friac 0243 Audiosonic 0243, 0260, 0261, 0264	Atlantic				•		Earmanti/Dhaaniy	
Atori 0261, 0273 Citizen 0072, 0085, 0090, 0	Atlantic				ואו			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Atori				Dream Vision			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			CIUZUI					
0262, 0268, 0271, 0268, 0271, 0271 Clarion 0225 Dual-Tec 0260, 0261 0265, 0273, 0328 0274, 0328 0274, 0328 Clarivox 0271 Dumont 0076, 0090, 0108, Fujitsu 0023, 0024, 0025, 0267, 0260, 0263, 0267, 0260, 0263, 0267, 0260, 0263, 0267, 0260, 0263, 0267,			City			*		
0274, 0328 Clarivox 0271 Dumont 0076, 0090, 0108, Fujitsu Fujitsu 0023, 0024, 0025, 0269, 0263, 0105, 0328 AudioTon 0243, 0260, 0328 0257, 0260, 0263, 0105, 0328 0105, 0328			•					
AudioTon 0243, 0260, 0328 0257, 0260, 0263, 0105, 0328						,	Fujitsu	
Audiovox 0104, 0144, 0225 0328 Fujitsu General 0328		0243, 0260, 0328				0257, 0260, 0263,	-	0105, 0328
	Audiovox	0104, 0144, 0225				0328	Fujitsu General	0328

Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Futuretech	0104, 0225	Tittaein	0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi			0090, 0094, 0173,	Karcher	0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
	0269, 0274			171			
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,		0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
OLC	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Geloso			0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274	Matsur	0266, 0268, 0271,
	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper					
General Technic	0261, 0273	**	0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327	102	0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
		IC-C	0327	V		MElectronic	0328
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS		Kyoto	0327, 0328	3.6.1	
	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104	Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,	1,10,1	0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol				Micromaxx	0259, 0261
.			0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,		
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162		0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	Č	0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261	Mitsubisin	0048, 0072, 0077,
Grandin	0201, 0202, 0270,			Lifetec			0090, 0103, 0196,
.		Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,		0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,		0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	Vard
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
•	0243, 0250, 0260,		0260, 0328	Lumation			0102, 0224
Hanseatic		ITC		7 14	0274, 0328	Motorola	<i>'</i>
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,		0267, 0268, 0271		0327, 0328
Havermy	0273, 0274		0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
•		ICP				NAD	
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271		0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
HiLine	0274		0360, 0379				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NIEL							0273
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225		0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
	,						
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
Nikko	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
110011110	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Malain		THOCHIX					0403
Nokia	0265	TO 1	0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,	ar ar	
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
						Signature	0100
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	0	
Oceanic	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
Okano	0243, 0269, 0274	Plantron	0259, 0268, 0273,		0272, 0376	Silver	0266
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265	•	0274
Onwa	0104, 0225	Totaloid	0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
		D					
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,		0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065, 0067		0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264		0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
Orion		Tima	0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
OHOH	0121, 0192, 0261,	.				Somec	
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,		0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand		Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
Otto versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	FIOSOIIC					
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327		0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274	Č	0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328	1101011	0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
		Dundanan		Sallyo			
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,	-	0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0201, 0275		0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
		•		Sceptre		•	
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374		0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,		0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
	0275, 0327	Questa	0266		0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
						Ballwood	
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,	C 1	0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re			0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
			0328		0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
			0320	ana		*	
	0102, 0103, 0243,	Dadiomaralli	0257 0274		0250 0260 0262		0262
DI 'II '	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Philharmonic	0249, 0257, 0274 0260, 0328	Radiomarelli Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,	SEG	0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philharmonic Philips	0249, 0257, 0274 0260, 0328 0040, 0088, 0089,		0243, 0268, 0273, 0274	SEG	0266, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0300, 0327,		0261, 0273 0197
	0249, 0257, 0274 0260, 0328		0243, 0268, 0273,	SEG	0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
	0249, 0257, 0274 0260, 0328 0040, 0088, 0089,	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273, 0274	SEI	0266, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0300, 0327,	Sutron SVA	0261, 0273 0197

Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089,	Triumph	0274	Adventura	1023	Dumont	1072, 1078
- 3	0090, 0091, 0095,	Uher	0243, 0249, 0265,	Adyson	1090	Durabrand	1032
	0096, 0097, 0098,		0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1023
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,		1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108, 0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274, 0327 0274	Akai Akiba	1071, 1073 1079, 1090	Elbe	1091 1090
Syntax	0149	United	0274	Akura	1079, 1090	Elcatech Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
Tr. 1.11	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022	EGG	1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266, 0327, 0328	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268, 0269, 0271, 0274,	Amstrad Anitech	1072, 1090, 1091 1079, 1090	ESC Etzuko	1075, 1091 1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
B	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327		1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273, 0328	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327, 0328	Audio Dynamics Audiosonic	1018 1091	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079, 1090
Technics	0067, 0069, 0106	VideoSystem	0268, 0274	Audiosonic	1021	Fisher	1019
TechniSat	0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
	0419	Vidikron	0088		1091	Formenti/Phoenix	1078
Techwood	0069, 0072, 0090,	Vidtech	0072, 0077, 0090,	Bang & Olufsen	1067	Frontech	1076
	0106		0103	Basic Line	1074, 1075, 1076,	Fuji	1022
TEDELEX	0328	Viewsonic	0153, 0186, 0226,	D	1079, 1090, 1091	Fujitsu	1072
Teknika	0072, 0085, 0088, 0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0318 0107	Baur Beaumark	1078 1020	Funai Galaxy	1023, 1072 1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0107	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1023
	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther I	Line	GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,		1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,		0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
Talagagi	0274 0274	Vantas	0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090 1054	Geloso	1079 1076
Telegazi Telemeister	0274	Vortec Voxson	0268, 0271, 0274 0249, 0257, 0264,	Broksonic Bush	1074, 1075, 1079,	General General Technic	1074
Telesonic	0274	10X30II	0265, 0268, 0274	Dusii	1090, 1091, 1097,	GOI	1064
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0260, 0274, 0328		1099, 1109, 1139	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1021	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
	0274		0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021		1077
Teleton	0260, 0328		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1022	Goodmans	1072, 1075, 1076,
Televideon Televiso	0327 0275	Watson	0103, 0105 0268, 0271, 0274	Cathay Catron	1091 1076		1077, 1079, 1090, 1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1070, 1073	Gradiente	1023
	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
Thomson	0328 0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0328 0057, 0138, 0142	Colortyme Condor	1018 1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1091 1078, 1079
Thomson	0260, 0267, 0268,	White Westingh		Craig	1020, 1021	Hanseatic	1077, 1078, 1091
	0272, 0274, 0335		0008, 0119, 0260,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079,	Harley Davidson	1023
Thorn	0271, 0274		0263, 0271, 0274,		1090, 1091	Harman/Kardon	1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1090
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai Tokyo	0268, 0274, 0328 0260, 0327	Xrypton Yamaha	0274 0000, 0001, 0002,	CyberPower Daewoo	1066 1023, 1075, 1076,	Headquarter Hewlett Packard	1019 1066
Tomashi	0200, 0327	Tamana	0003, 0004, 0005,	Dacwoo	1091, 1116, 1141	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	1079, 1090, 1091	***************************************	1091
	0054, 0061, 0062,		0103	Dantax	1074	Hisawa	1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1075, 1091	Hitachi	1072, 1073, 1078,
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274	DBX	1018		1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305,		0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274,	Decca Dell	1072, 1073, 1078 1066	Howard Compu	ters 1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,		0327, 0328	Denko	1090	НР	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Network	•
Towada Trakton	0265, 0328 0328		0079, 0090, 0100, 0108, 0111		1059, 1060, 1061, 1065	Humax	1038, 1060 1035, 1060, 1094
Trans Continens	0274, 0328		0100, 0111	Dish Network	1064	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327	VCR		Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091		1091

iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision	1066	Telefunken	1073
Impego	1076	Wattreen	1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar	1075, 1077, 1079,	Teletech	1090, 1091
Imperial	1072		1090		1090, 1091	Tenosal	1079, 1090
Inno Hit	1075, 1076, 1078,	Murphy	1072	Royal	1090	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079,
	1079, 1090, 1091	NEC	1018, 1019, 1073	Runco	1032		1090
Innovation	1074	Neckermann	1073, 1078	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1022	NEI	1078	Saisho	1074, 1079	Thomson	1073, 1087
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1079, 1090	Samsung	1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073
Interfunk	1078	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091		1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1035, 1036, 1037,
Intervision	1072, 1091	Nikko	1021		1080, 1107, 1110,		1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1077, 1079, 1090	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,	TNAIZ	1061, 1062
ITT ITV	1073 1075, 1077, 1091	Noblex Nokia	1020 1073, 1091	Comunai	1140, 1142 1076, 1090	TMK Tokai	1020 1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1073, 1077, 1091	Nordmende	1073, 1091	Samurai Sanky	1076, 1090	Tonsai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC 1 cliney	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1032	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL	1021, 1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	Sunsur	1073	10311104	1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		1073, 1078, 1086,
	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,		1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072		1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
V1	1090	D	1090 1007, 1008, 1009,	Seleco Sentra	1073	Ultravox	1091 1020
Kenwood Kodak	1018, 1019, 1073 1021, 1022	Panasonic	1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1076, 1090 1079, 1090	Unitech United Quick Star	1075, 1091
Korpel	1021, 1022		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1079, 1090	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1079, 1090		1101, 1126, 1132	Sharp	1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	1018
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Leyco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LĞ	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022		1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,	Solavox	1076	XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091	Di III - Managara	1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor LXI	1090 1021	Philips Magnavox Phonola	1030 1078	Sonoko Sontec	1075, 1091 1077	Yokan Yoko	1079, 1090 1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,	TOKO	1070, 1077, 1079,
Magnavox	1072	Pioneer	1078, 1118	Solly	1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
Mugharox	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,		
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072		1138	DVD	
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
	1078	Proline	1072	Stack 9	1066	Accurian	2220
Mark	1091	Proscan	1065	Standard	1075, 1091	Advent	2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1091	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator Medion	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072	A.1	2227 2310
MEI		Ougger	1022		1070 1000		
	1074	Quasar Quelle	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090 1070	Akura Alba	
	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Akura Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021,	Quelle Radialva	1072, 1078 1090		1070 1022, 1023, 1044,	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032,	Quelle	1072, 1078 1090 1021	Superscan	1070		2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1022 1019, 1020, 1021,	Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1072, 1078 1090 1021	Superscan Sylvania	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070	Alba Alco	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199
Memphis	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072,	Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090	Alco Alize	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315
	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077	Quelle Radialva RadioShack	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066	Alba Alco Alize Allegro	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046,
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078	Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208,
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex RCA	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021,	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex RCA Realistic	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex RCA Realistic ReplayTV	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1041, 1068	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo Asono	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216 2318
Memphis MGN Technology Micromaxx Microsoft Microstar Migros Mind Mitsubishi Motorola	1022 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1032, 1048, 1069, 1072, 1077 1079, 1090 1020 1074 1066 1074 1072 1066 1029, 1072, 1078 1022	Quelle Radialva RadioShack RadioShack/Rea Radiola Radix Randex RCA Realistic	1072, 1078 1090 1021 alistic 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023 1078 1021 1021 1020, 1022, 1025, 1035, 1040, 1047, 1060, 1065 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023	Superscan Sylvania Symphonic Systemax Tagar Systems Taisho Tandberg Tandy Tashiko Tatung TCM Teac Tec	1070 1022, 1023, 1044, 1052, 1070 1023, 1044, 1090 1066 1066 1074 1091 1019 1021, 1072 1072, 1073, 1078 1074, 1093, 1120 1023, 1091 1076, 1090, 1091	Alba Alco Alize Allegro Amitech Amphion Media AMW Apex Apple Arrgo	2018, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2264 2199 2315 2215 2312 aWorks 2145, 2313 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2076, 2208, 2209 2163 2216

ATACOM	2318	Enzer	2302	LG	2000 2107 2115		2252 2256 2260
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Epson	2165	LG	2080, 2107, 2115, 2116, 2141, 2188,		2252, 2256, 2260, 2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2313	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210	Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2385
Baze	2317	Funai	2219	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
BBK	2318	Gateway	2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
Bellagio	2313	GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204		2063, 2064, 2065,
Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt Blue Parade	2209 2207	GFM Giec	2176 2300	Loewe LogicLab	2274 2305		2134, 2207, 2230,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2236, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere	2305	Magnavox	2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,		2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314		2377
	2264, 2301, 2308,		2369	Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid	2047, 2133, 2185
California Aud		Gradiente	2197	Matsui	2198, 2296	Portland	2312
Combaidas Audis	2197 2304	Graetz Greenhill	2302	McIntosh	2149	Powerpoint	2313
Cambridge Audio	2306, 2307	Grundig	2209 2271	Mecotek Medion	2312 2228	Prima Proceed	2174 2208
CAVS	2146	Grundig	2312, 2316	Memorex	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan	2206
Centrum	2307	GVG	2299	MiCO	2300, 2304	Prosonic	2299, 2314
CGV	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx	2228	Protron	2152
Changhong	2222	H_her	2318	Microsoft	2206	Provision	2308
Cinetec	2313	Haaz	2304, 2305	Microstar	2228	Pye	2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2172	Minoka	2312	Qwestar	2198
Clatronic	2308, 2317	Harman/Kardon	2125, 2213	Minowa	2317	Raite	2302
Coby	2077, 2124, 2314	HiMAX	2309	Mintek	2167, 2209	RCA	2058, 2059, 2071,
Conia	2301	Hitachi	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mitsubishi	2081		2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed	2313		2302, 2309, 2320, 2366	Mizuda Monyka	2308, 2309 2302	RedStar	2206, 2207, 2209 2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Ind		Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217		2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313	Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base	2221	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280, 2299, 2312, 2313,	Integra Irradio	2207 2103	Nexxtech NU-TEC	2161 2301	Rownsonic Saba	2307 2198, 2238
	2326, 2376	iSymphony	2164	Onkyo	2205, 2290	Sabaki	2305
Daewoo Interna		JBL	2213	Oopla	2097	Saivod	2312
	2313	JVC	2049, 2050, 2051,	Орро	2150, 2173	Sampo	2223
Dalton	2311		2052, 2053, 2054,	Optim	2303	Samsung	2031, 2032, 2033,
Dansai	2303, 2312		2055, 2056, 2057,	Optimus	2230		2034, 2035, 2082,
Daytek	2145, 2234, 2313		2070, 2242, 2261,	Orava	2308		2127, 2137, 2138,
Dayton	2313		2275, 2276, 2277,	Orbit	2313		2154, 2182, 2197,
DEC Decca	2308 2312		2278, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2386,	Orion	2027, 2060		2283, 2319, 2325,
Decca	2105, 2147, 2197,		2387, 2389, 2390,	Oritron P&B	2198, 2204 2308		2346, 2347, 2349, 2372, 2381
Bellon	2286		2391	Pacific	2305	Sansui	2027, 2195, 2304,
Denver	2288, 2308, 2310,	Jwin	2148	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017,	Sansar	2305, 2312
	2314	Kansai	2314		2036, 2037, 2038,	Sanyo	2139, 2195, 2212,
Denzel	2302	Kawasaki	2199		2039, 2040, 2041,	-	2374
Desay	2159	Kennex	2312		2042, 2043, 2074,	ScanMagic	2232
Diamond	2304, 2305	Kenwood	2123, 2197, 2270		2089, 2104, 2108,	Schaub Lorenz	2312
DiamondVision	2179, 2186	KeyPlug	2312		2112, 2120, 2131,	Schneider	2226
Disney DK Digital	2078, 2088 2257	Kiiro Kingavon	2312 2308		2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246,	Scientific Labs Scott	2305
Dmtech	2226	Kiigavon	2302		2253, 2254, 2255,	Seeltech	2243, 2311 2318
Dual	2302	KLH	2199, 2209		2292, 2321, 2324,	SEG	2240, 2302, 2305,
Durabrand	2218	Koda	2308		2327, 2328, 2329,		2313
DVX	2305	Koss	2095, 2198, 2204		2331, 2383, 2388	Sharp	2009, 2010, 2084,
Easy Home	2309	KXD	2309	Parasound	2151		2122, 2142, 2143,
Eclipse	2304	Landel	2221	peeKTON	2318		2144, 2181, 2190,
E-Dem	2318	Lasonic	2214	Philips	2026, 2061, 2062,	China : ::	2228, 2262, 2375
Electrohome Elin	2312 2312	Lawson Lecson	2305 2303		2075, 2090, 2094,	Shinsonic Sigmatek	2167 2309, 2318
Elta	2263, 2312, 2315	Lenco	2308, 2312, 2317		2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180,	Silva	2310
Emerson	2196, 2211, 2219	Lenoxx	2203, 2218		2193, 2205, 2231,	Singer	2304, 2305
	2170, 2211, 2217						
Enterprise	2211				2235, 2241, 2251,	Skymaster	2279, 2305

Skyworth	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic		Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,	Yamada	2097, 2313, 2315	Arcon	3048	NET Brazil	3007
	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,		2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3031
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith	2080, 2141, 2205,	Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster	3045	Paragon	3040
	2336, 2360, 2361,			ClearMax	3045	Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2362, 2363, 2364,	Blu-ray D	isc	Clyde Cablevis		1 mmps	
				Ciyue Cablevis			3049, 3053, 3054,
	2365, 2384	LG	2115		3059		3055
Soundmaster	2305	Panasonic	2089, 2131, 2132	Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039		3042, 3048, 3083,
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt	3057		3084
Spectroniq	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Comtronics	3023	Popular Mecha	
Standard	2305	Sony	2025	Contec	3024	1 op	3044
Star Cluster	2305	•	2018			D	
		Yamaha	2018	Coolmax	3045	Proscan	3015, 3016
Starmedia	2308, 2318	DVR		COX	3006	Pulsar	3040
Sungale	2158	DVII		Cryptovision	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	sual Matrix
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006		3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305		2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
Sylvania		=		•		KCA	
	2196, 2219, 2224	Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet	3057		3077
Symphonic	2062, 2180		2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec		Realistic	3020
Synn	2305	RCA	2059		3061	Recoton	3044
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung	2035	Filmnet Comcr	ypt	Regal	3028
Tatung	2083, 2312	Yamaha	2036		3061	Regency	3025
TCM	2228, 2379			Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,	DVD Reco	order	Focus	3044	Runco	3040
reac	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068		3055
TD.		-				Sagem	
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics	2197	Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069		3042
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT	3048
Telefunken	2307	Hitachi	2108	GE	3015, 3016	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011,
Tensai	2312	Insignia	2080	GEC	3059		3012, 3013, 3062,
Tevion	2228, 2305, 2311	Irradio	2103	Gemini	3026, 3041		3078, 3079, 3080,
Theta Digital	2207		2054, 2055, 2056,				
				Canaral Instrum			
Thomson	2220 2220 2204	JVC		General Instrum			3081, 3082, 3083,
	2229, 2238, 2284,		2057	General Instrum	3006, 3008, 3016,		3084
	2294	JVC LG	2057 2107, 2115, 2141,	General Instrum	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067,	Signal	3084 3026, 3041
Tokai		LG	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188		3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075	Signature	3084
	2294		2057 2107, 2115, 2141,	General Instrun Goldstar	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067,	-	3084 3026, 3041
Tokai	2294 2302, 2310	LG	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188		3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075	Signature	3084 3026, 3041 3016
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027,	LG Liteon	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039,	Goldstar Gooding	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030,	LG Liteon	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049	Signature Sony	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100,	LG Liteon	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	LG Liteon Panasonic	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051	Signature Sony Sprucer	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041,
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136,	LG Liteon	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205,	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338,	LG Liteon Panasonic	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205,	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041
Tokai Top Suxess	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016,	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041,	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2317	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067,	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3040
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3059
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ints 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3052 3026, 3041
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3040 3045 3052 3040 3045
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 2313, 2317 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3057 3040 3045 3057 3040 3045 3057 3067 3067 307 307 308 309 309 309 309 309 309 309 309 309 309
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3040 3045 3052 3040 3041 3067 3067 307 307 308 309 309 3006 3017 3067 307 307 308 309 309 309 309 309 309 309 309
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3040 3045 3057 3040 3041 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3057 3067 3040 3057 3067 3040 3057 3057 3067 3040 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 305
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 21114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ants 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3040 3045 3052 3040 3041 3067 3067 307 307 308 309 309 3006 3017 3067 307 307 308 309 309 309 309 309 309 309 309
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec Welltech	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ents 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3040 3045 3057 3040 3041 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3045 3057 3040 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3057 3067 3040 3045 3057 3057 3067 3040 3057 3067 3040 3057 3057 3067 3040 3057 3057 3057 3057 3067 3040 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 3057 305
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 21114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ants 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106 3004, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3037, 3040,	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3039 3030, 3040 3049 3057	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051
Tokai Top Suxess Toshiba TRANScontine Transonic Trio Trutech TruVision TSM Umax United Urban Concepts US Logic Venturer Viewmaster Vocopro VocoStar Waitec Welltech	2294 2302, 2310 2318 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 ants 2313, 2317 2312 2160 2309 2318 2315 2317 2205 2167 2199 2318 2156 2157 2318 2300	LG Liteon Panasonic Philips Pioneer Pye Samsung Sansui Sanyo Sony Sylvania Toshiba Yamaha Cable ABC	2057 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 2067, 2113 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 2027 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 2189 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 2106 3004, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3037, 3040, 3067, 3080, 3081	Goldstar Gooding Grundig Hamlin Hirschmann Hitachi HomeChoice Humax ITT Nokia Jasco Jerrold JVC Kabel Deutschl Macab Magnavox Maspro Matsui MegaCable Memorex Minerva Mnet	3006, 3008, 3016, 3039, 3050, 3067, 3075 3042 3049 3048, 3049 3027, 3028 3051 3016 3056 3001, 3002, 3071 3051 3041 3006, 3008, 3016, 3026, 3037, 3041, 3050, 3064, 3067, 3075 3049 and 3043, 3073, 3074 3055 3029 3049 3049 3049 3049 3049 3057 3006, 3008, 3010,	Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Comp Starcom Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson TIME WARNER Tocom Torx Toshiba Tristar Tudi Tusa TV86 Unika United Cable Universal Universum V2	3084 3026, 3041 3016 3014, 3047 3036 onent 3033 3026, 3037, 3041, 3067 3026, 3041 3008 3045 3057, 3061 3057 3000, 3009 3006 3017 3067 3040 3045 3052 3026, 3041 3031 3019, 3020 3037, 3064 3019, 3020 3049, 3051 3045

Viewmaster	3045	Condor	4074, 4090, 4137	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090,
Vision	3045	Connexions	4074, 4092		4092, 4093, 4101,		4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass	3051, 3054, 3055	Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,	G 1 .	4133	T	4137
Vortex View	3045 3048	Conrad Electronic	4137 4137, 4139	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090,	Lasonic Lenco	4062
Wittenberg Zenith	3035, 3040, 3046	Contec	4096		4091, 4096, 4098, 4133, 4140	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099, 4133, 4137, 4139
Zentek	3044	Coolsat	4050	GE	4015, 4016, 4061,	Leng	4095
		Cosat	4098	-	4151	Lennox	4098
Sattelite		Coship	4063	General Instrui	ment	Lenson	4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089		4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4092	GMI	4089	LG	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox	4135	T. C. A.	4139
Akai Alba	4101, 4103 4083, 4084, 4085,	Delega Dew	4085 4096	GoldStar Goodmans	4099 4079, 4080, 4084	Lifetec Lorenzen	4090 4137
Alba	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137	Grandin	4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream	4059	Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,	, and the second	4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,		4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088	3.6	4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136,		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge	4126	Marantz	4101
Analo	4139 4139		4150, 4151, 4152,	Heliocom	4137	Mascom	4088
Anglo Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,		4153, 4154, 4155, 4156, 4157	Helium Hinari	4137 4085	Maspro Matsui	4084, 4139 4138
Alikaio	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138	1111 Sellillallil	4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Disego	4138	Hisawa	4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054		4014, 4019, 4039,	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat	4101, 4103		4064		4153	Medison	4139
ASLF	4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4005, 4006, 4007	Mega	4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
Astro	4137, 4139 4074, 4086, 4088,	DNT Drake	4092, 4101, 4103 4026	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144, 4146, 4150, 4152		4086, 4087, 4088, 4139
Asiio	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Networ		Metz	4093
	4136, 4137	Dune	4074	Tiughes Networ	4021	Micro electronic	
AudioTon	4086, 4098	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039,	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro Technology	
Aurora	4140		4064, 4092, 4139		4110	MicroGem	4056
Austar	4140	Einhell	4083, 4087, 4089,	Huth	4087, 4089, 4094,	Micromaxx	4074, 4090
Axiel	4138		4136, 4139		4095, 4096, 4098,	Microstar	4090
Axis	4074, 4090, 4091,	Elap	4138, 4139		4137, 4141	Microtec	4139
D .	4096	Elekta	4088	Hypson	4077	Minerva	4093
Best	4074, 4090	Elsat	4139	Ilo	4066	Mitsubishi	4084, 4093, 4152
Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4093 4139	Elta	4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Imex Innovation	4077 4090	Mitsumi Morgan's	4100 4089, 4100, 4101,
Boca	4089, 4100, 4105,	Emanon	4083	Insignia	4057	Worgan s	4103, 4139
Docu	4139	Emme Esse	4074, 4090	Intertronic	4089	Motorola	4008, 4009, 4010,
Boston	4138	Engel	4139	Intervision	4098, 4137		4065
Brain Wave	4095	Ep Sat	4084	ITT Nokia	4084	Multichoice	4140
Broadcast	4094	EURIEULT	4077	Jerrold	4065	Multitec	4134
Broco	4139	Eurodec	4102	Johansson	4095	Muratto	4099
BSkyB	4113, 4123	Europa	4103, 4136, 4137	JOK	4138	Mysat	4139
BT	4138	Europhon	4137	JSR	4098	Navex	4095
Bubu Sat	4139	Eurosat	4089	JVC	4011, 4019, 4039,	Neuhaus	4091, 4098, 4136,
Bush Cambridge	4084, 4127 4136	Eurosky	4074, 4089, 4090, 4133, 4136, 4137	Kamm	4079 4139	Neusat	4137, 4139 4139
Canal Satellite	4135	Eurostar	4089, 4133, 4137	Kathrein	4093, 4101, 4103,	Next Level	4065
Canal+	4135	Eutelsat	4139	Ratinem	4109, 4112, 4120,	NextWave	4141
CaptiveWorks	4049	Exator	4083, 4086		4133, 4138, 4139	Nikko	4089, 4139
Channel Master	4060, 4085	Expressvu	4039	Kathrein Eurostar	4133	Nokia	4084, 4122
Chaparral	4025	Fenner	4074, 4134, 4139	Klap	4138	Nordmende	4083, 4084, 4085,
CHEROKEE	4138	Ferguson	4084, 4102, 4132	Konig	4137		4088, 4102
Chess	4134, 4139	Fidelity	4136	Kosmos	4099	Nova	4140
CityCom	4084, 4133, 4137	Finlandia	4084	KR	4086	Novis	4095
Clatronic CNT	4095 4088	Finlux FinnSat	4084	Kreiselmeyer	4093	Oceanic	4097
Comag	4088	FinnSat Flair Mate	4096, 4102 4139	K-SAT Kyostar	4139 4083	Octagon Okano	4083, 4086, 4096 4089
Comag	4000, 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004	Foxtel	4140	L&S Electronic	4083	Optex	4089
Commlink	4087	Freecom	4083, 4099, 4136	Las Licetonic		Optus	4135, 4140, 4141
Comtech	4096	FTEmaximal	4074, 4139				, ,

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand Pace	4093	Satford Satmaster	4094 4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
race	4084, 4093, 4113, 4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4136, 4139 4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4099
Packsat	4138	Schwaiger	4097, 4134, 4137	Triasat	4136
Palcom	4085	SCS	4133	Triax	4093, 4133, 4136,
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092		4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat Panasonic	4140 4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4095 4098	Tvonics Twinner	4132
Fanasonic	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4077, 4139 4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060 4055	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Philco Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087, 4134, 4139	US Digital Variosat	4066 4093
Timps	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,	•	4139	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4134, 4139		4139
Phonotrend	4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer Polsat	4124, 4135	Sony SR	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Predki	4102 4095	Star Choice	4089, 4100 4065	Welltech WeTeKom	4134 4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084		4090, 4099, 4140		4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040, 4151	STVI Sumida	4077 4089	Worldsat Xrypton	4138 4074
Protek	4097	Sunny Sound	4074	XSat	4139
Proton	4066	Sunsat	4139	Zehnder	4074, 4088, 4090,
Provision	4088	Sunstar	4074, 4089, 4100		4131, 4133
Quadral	4074, 4085, 4087,	Supermax	4141	Zenith	4052, 4057, 4145
	4090, 4138	Tandberg	4102	Zodiac	4086
Quelle	4093, 4133, 4137	Tandy	4086	CD	
Quiero RadioShack	4102 4065	Tantec TCM	4084 4090	Yamaha	5000, 5013
Radiola	4101, 4103	Techniland	4094		
Radix	4092, 4119	TechniSat	4071, 4072, 4073,	CD Recor	ler
Rainbow	4086		4092, 4103, 4116,	Yamaha	5001
RCA	4015, 4016, 4034,		4117, 4134, 4135,		
	1025 1026 1027			MD	
	4035, 4036, 4037,		4136	MD	
	4038, 4040, 4151,	Technology	4140	MD Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
Daglistic	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157	Technosat	4140 4141	Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
Realistic Redpoint	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Technosat Technowelt	4140 4141 4137	Yamaha Tape	
Realistic Redpoint Redstar	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091	Technosat Technowelt Teco	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100	Yamaha Tape Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
Redpoint	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028	Technosat Technowelt	4140 4141 4137	Yamaha Tape	
Redpoint Redstar	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	Yamaha Tape Yamaha	
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092,	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133,	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung SAT Sat Cruiser	4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4089, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022





English

Additional information

About the HDMI control function

This unit supports the HDMI control function. When a TV that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit via the HDMI connection, the following operations of this unit can be controlled with the TV remote control (except for some TVs).

- Switching between on and standby (linked to the TV)
- Volume control (up/down, mute)
- Switching the sound output between a TV and this unit.

<u>``</u>``

• If you connect this unit to an HDMI control-compatible DVD player or Blu-ray Disc player via HDMI, you can also control the connected component in synchronization with this unit (except some models).

You can turn on or off the HDMI control function from the following setup menu item.

Setup menu

Function Setup \rightarrow 1 HDMI \rightarrow Control

Control

Choices: On/Off*

Selects on or off of HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit.

Un Enables the HDMI control function.
Uff Disables the HDMI control function.

`\\\

- When the HDMI control function is enabled, display of the following items in "1 HDMI" of the setup menu turns off.
- Standby Through
- Audio Output
- During standby, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up under the following conditions:
- the HDMI control function is enabled
- An HDMI signal input to this unit passes through this unit and output.
 See "Standby Through" or "Standby" (Setup menu → Function setup
 → 1 HDMI) on the manual for the details on the pass-through output of an HDMI signal.
- While this unit is on standby with the HDMI control turned on, it consumes 1 to 3W of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

Using the HDMI control function

When you use the HDMI control function, do the following referring to the operating instructions of the TV.

- Turn on the HDMI control function on the TV.
- Connect the TV to this unit following the instructions for connecting the TV to an AV amplifier.

``@´:

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- When a DVD recorder/Blu-ray recorder/HD DVD recorder that supports
 the HDMI control function is connected via the HDMI connection, its
 operations are also linked to those of this unit. For details, refer to its
 operating instructions.
- We recommend that you use a TV, DVD recorder, Blu-ray recorder and HD DVD recorder of the same manufacturer.

- 1 Connect a TV that supports the HDMI control function to this unit via the HDMI connection.
- 2 Turn on all components connected to this unit via the HDMI connection.

For details on operations of external components, refer to their operating instructions.

3 Check the settings of those components and enable the HDMI control function.

Bring up to setup menu, and set "Control" to "On." For details on settings of the external components, refer to their operating instructions.

`\o`:

- You do not need to do step 1 through 3 from the second time.
- 4 Turn off the TV.
- 5 Check if all components connected via the HDMI connection except for the TV are turned on.

If they are turned off, turn them on.

- 6 Turn on the TV.
- 7 Set the input of the TV according to the component connected to this unit such as [HDMI].
- Set the input of this unit to the DVD recorder or Blu-ray recorder, and check if images from the recorder appear normal.
- 9 Perform operations with the TV remote control, such as switching this unit between on and standby, adjusting the volume and switching the sound output components.

`\o':

- If this unit does not work, check the following. It may also work normally after turning it off and back on or unplugging it and plugging it back in.
 - "Control" is set to "On."
 - The HDMI control function is enabled in the TV settings (refer to the operating instructions of the TV).

Note

• If your monitor supports the HDMI control function, the scene of this unit is automatically set to "TV" according to switching of input on the monitor when the HDMI control function of this unit and the monitor are turned on. AV1 input is assigned to "TV" by default. By connecting an audio output terminal of the monitor to an optical digital terminal of AV1, you can watch a movie or a TV program right away. When the audio output of the monitor is connected to AV2-6, AUDIO1-2, and V-AUX assign the input source for that terminal to "TV" with the SCENE function.



Addendum for audio/video connection

When AV3, AV4, AUDIO1 or AUDIO2 is selected as the input source, a video signal input from an external component connected to the HDMI1-4, AV1-6 or V-AUX jack can be output to the video monitor. This feature is useful when you connect a component such as the following.

Example 1: A game console that outputs an analog audio signal and a video signal via component video jacks.

Example 2: A set-top box that does not output an audio signal at the HDMI output jack.

To connect such a component, do the following connection/setting.

Part 1: Connecting an external component Part 2: Assigning the video input jacks

Part 1: Connecting an external component

- **HDMI jacks:** Connect the HDMI output jack of the external component to the available HDMI jack of this unit (see next section).
- Audio output jacks: Connect the audio output jacks of the external component to the AV3-4 or AUDIO1-2 audio input jacks.
- **Video output jacks:** Connect the video output jacks of the external component to the AV1-6 or VIDEO AUX video input jacks.

Note

 Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

■ HDMI and audio connection

Audio output jacks on the connected source component	Input s jacks of	Available HDMI jack	
Analog audio output	AUDIO1	AUDIO	HDMI1
	AUDIO2	AUDIO	HDMI2
Coaxial digital output	AV3 (CD)	COAXIAL	HDMI3
Optical digital output	AV4	OPTICAL	HDMI4

Audio connection

Output jacks on the connected source component	Input sources/jacks of this unit		
Coaxial digital output	AV3 (CD)	COAXIAL	
Optical digital output	AV4	OPTICAL	
Analog audio output	AUDIO1	AUDIO	
	AUDIO2	AUDIO	

Video connection

Output jacks on the connected source component	Jacks of	f this unit
Component video output	AV1 (TV)	COMPONENT VIDEO
	AV2	COMPONENT VIDEO
Composite video output	AV3 (CD)	VIDEO
	AV4	VIDEO
	AV5	VIDEO
	AV6	VIDEO
	VIDEO AUX (Front panel)	VIDEO
S-Video output	AV5	S-VIDEO*

^{*} Some models only.

Note

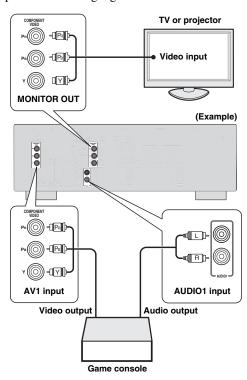
 If the video monitor is connected to this unit via an analog video connection (component video or composite video connection), connect the external component to this unit via the same analog connection.

Continues to the back side

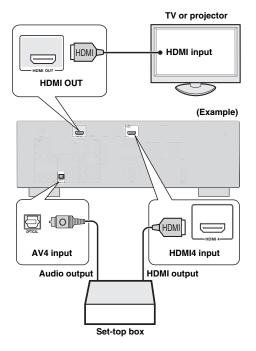


Example of connection

Example 1: Connecting a game console



Example 2: Connecting a set-top box



Part 2: Assigning the video input jacks

- 1 Turn on this unit.
- Press AV3-4 or AUDIO1-2 on the remote control to select the input source.

Select the input source that the audio output jack of the external component is connected to.
When you made the connection same as the example 1, press **AUDIO1**.

3 Press **OPTION** on the remote control.

The OPTION menu appears.

4 Press Cursor △ / ▽ to display "Video Out," and press ENTER.



- 5 Press **Cursor** <1/>
 ✓ to select the video input terminal connected to the video output jacks of the external component.
 - HDMI1-4*
 - AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
 - AV3-6 (VIDEO)
 - AV5 (S-VIDEO)**
 - V-AUX (VIDEO)
 - Off (no video input)
 - * You can only select the available HDMI jack (See previous page).
 - ** Some models only.

When you made the connection same as the example 1, select AV1.



6 To end the setting, press **OPTION**.



August, 2009

Subject: RX-V465/565/665/765 Firmware Update Version K032

Yamaha is pleased to offer the following firmware update to ensure the best possible performance and features for your Yamaha RX-V465/565/665/765 AV Receiver. This firmware allows adds optional video assign menu to the input of AV3, AV4, AUDIO1 and AUDIO 2.

Requirements:

- A personal computer capable of burning an audio CD
- ◆ CD or DVD player* with digital audio connection (Optical or Coaxial, not HDMI)

*Note:

In some instances a DVD player or a BD player will not work for this update procedure, so connecting a CD player is preferred

CHECK THE UNIT'S FIRMWARE VERSION PRIOR TO THIS UPDATE

The firmware version consists of a letter followed by three numbers [ex. "K032"]. If the three numbers in the firmware version are 032 or higher, you **DO NOT** need to perform this update.

How to check your firmware version:

Press and hold the [STRAIGHT] button on the front panel and keep it pressed while you press the [STANDBY/ON] button. Once the front panel displays "Advance Setup", release the [STRAIGHT] button. Then, press and hold the [TONE CONTROL] button for about 3 seconds until front panel display shows the version of firmware.

The following pages contain the firmware update instructions for Yamaha AV receiver RX-V465/565/665/765. The outline of the update is as follows:

- 1. **Download the firmware** and create an update disc (Audio CD)
- 2. Connect digital audio with CD or DVD player
- 3. Enter firmware update mode
- 4. Play the update disc (Reprogramming)
- 5. Confirm update firmware version

Note: Executing this update will RESET the receiver's setting to factory default.

< IMPORTANT NOTICE >

Do not attempt to update your Yamaha receiver using any other data file except those provided directly from the Yamaha website.

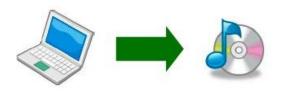
Follow the instructions carefully and do not attempt any other procedures not specified in the instructions provided by Yamaha.

Improperly updated products may cause improper operation, and any parts or service required to restore proper operation will not be covered under the Yamaha Limited Warranty.



Instructions for Firmware Update:

- **STEP1** Download from YAMAHA website. Unzip the downloaded content and burn the WAV file as an Audio-CD. This will be your update disc.
 - 1a) If you need instructions on creating this firmware update CD, see your Personal Computer ("PC") CD burning software instructions on how to burn a WAV file as an Audio CD.

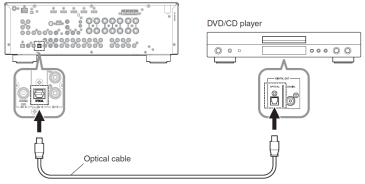


Note:

Conventional CD burning software is recommended. An audio CD burned by Windows Media Player may not work.

STEP2 Unplug the AC power cable of the receiver and CD/DVD player from the wall outlet. Then, connect CD or DVD player* using digital connection (Coaxial or Optical) into any input of your receiver.

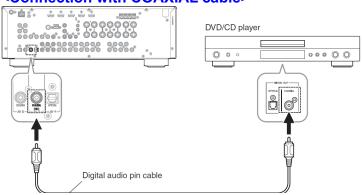
<Connection with OPTICAL cable>



*Some DVD players use digital filters, which affects the output signal of the devices. The firmware update will not work with DVD players the use these digital filters. CD player usually does not use these filters so using CD player is preferred.

Picture shows a sample of the connection. Depending on your CD/DVD player's digital output, connect the receiver with either optical or coaxial.

<Connection with COAXIAL cable>



Note:

Executing this update will RESET the receiver's setting to factory default.



STEP3 Plug the AC power cable of the CD/DVD player to the wall outlet.

Insert the Firmware Update CD (Audio CD) into the CD/DVD player and close the tray.

If the disc begins to play automatically, press STOP button on the CD/DVD player.

STEP4 ENTER FIRMWARE UPDATE MODE

While pressing the "STRAIGHT" key on the front panel of the AV receiver, connect the power cable of this unit to the AC outlet. The firmware update mode is activated and "CDDA UPGRADER" is displayed.

STEP5 START FIRMWARE UPDATE

Press the "PLAY" key of the CD/DVD player.

Then, writing of the firmware is started. "Found Header" will appear for few seconds.

While update is in progress, **DO NOT interrupt the AV receiver by pressing the buttons or switching off the power.**

If an unintended failure occurs, you may start the update process again from the beginning. Or see IN CASE OF ERROR on the last page to recover.

- **STEP6** When writing of the firmware is completed, "Update Success", "Please..." and "Power off!!" are displayed repeatedly.
- **STEP7** Stop the DVD/CD player, remove update disc and power off.
- **STEP8** Turn off the power of AV receiver.

STEP9 CHECK UPDATED VERSION

Press and hold the [STRAIGHT] button on the front panel and keep it pressed while you press the [STANDBY/ON] button. Once the front panel displays "Advance Setup", release the [STRAIGHT] button. Then, press and hold the [TONE CONTROL] button for about 3 seconds until front panel displays "M:K032 8FFD".

K032: version of firmware 8FFD: checksum

If your firmware version number and checksum don't match, retry from step 2. Or try the **IN CASE OF ERROR** method on the last page.

STEP10 Turn off the power of AV receiver.

Congratulations!

You have completed the firmware update. Your AV receiver is ready for normal use.



IN CASE OF ERROR

Case1 Display on the receiver "CDDA UPGRADER" doesn't change after playing the CD/DVD player.

- ◆ Check digital cable wiring. Only optical or coaxial connection can be used for this update. HDMI connection will not work.
- ◆ Check digital out setting. When using DVD players, make sure the digital out is set to "PCM". Once update is complete, reset DVD player to its original settings.
- ◆ Check update disc. Make sure that your CD-R/RW is finalized and created as an "AUDIO CD". (playable on any CD/DVD player)
- ◆ If all above are cleared, your CD/DVD player may not be suited for this update. Try another CD/DVD player or contact your local authorized service center to update the receiver for you.

Case2 Other unintended error occurred.

- ◆ "ERROR" was displayed during the update
- Receiver doesn't power up after the update.

Solution: Try the following recovery method

- **Step PL1.** Unplug the AC power cable of the Yamaha receiver from wall outlet.
- **Step PL2.** On the front panel of the AV receiver, press and hold the [STRAIGHT] button and keep it pressed, which you plug the AC power cord of the Yamaha receiver to the wall outlet. Once the front panel displays "CDDA UPGRADER" release the [STRAIGHT] button.
- **Step PL3.** Go to Step 5 START FIRMWARE UPDATE.



The letters in circles and the numbers in squares correspond to those in the Owner's Manual.

Les lettres dans les cercles et les numéros dans les carrés correspondent à ceux du mode d'emploi.

Die Buchstaben in Kreisen und die Nummern in Kästchen entsprechen denen in der Bedienungsanleitung.

Bokstäverna i cirklarna och siffrorna i rutorna motsvarar de i bruksanvisningen.

Le lettere cerchiate e i numeri nei quadratini corrispondono a quelli nel Manuale di istruzioni.

Las letras enmarcadas en un círculo y los números enmarcados en un cuadrado se corresponden con aquellos del manual de instrucciones.

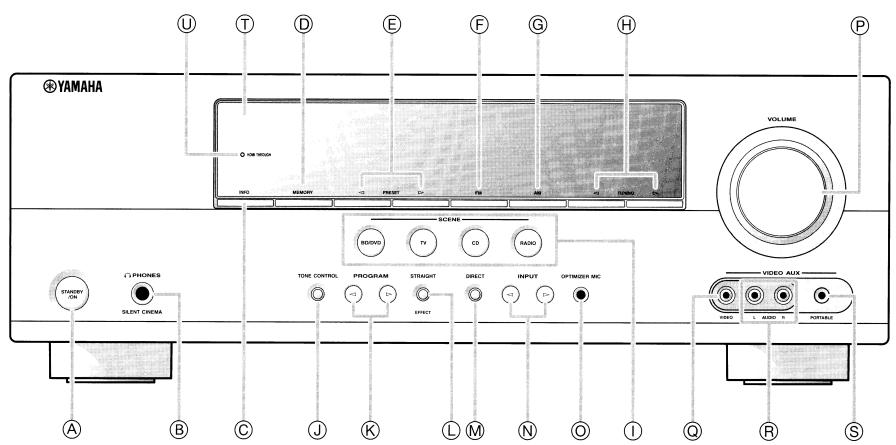
De letters in cirkels en de nummers in hokjes corresponderen met de in de Gebruiksaanwijzing.

Буквы в кружочках и цифры в квадратиках соответствуют таковым в инструкции по эксплуатации.

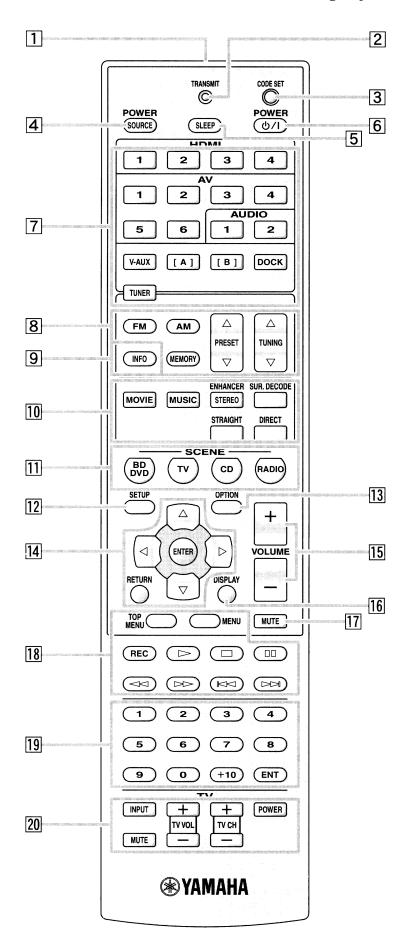
圆圈内的字母和正方形内的数字与说明书内的同类字母和数字相对应。

원 안의 문자들과 사각형 안의 숫자들은 사용자 설명서에 있는 것들과 일치합니다.

■ Front panel/Face avant/Frontblende/Frontpanelen/Pannello anteriore/Panel delantero/Voorpaneel/Фронтальная панель/ 前部面板 / 전변 패널



■ Remote control/Boîtier de télécommande/Fernbedienung/Fjärrkontrollen/ Telecomando/Mando a distancia/Afstandsbediening/Пульт ДУ/ 遥控器 / 리모콘







Registering Your New Yamaha Product is Fast and Easy

Thank you for purchasing a new product from Yamaha Electronics. We'd like to continue providing you with high quality products and better service. So, we've made it simple to register your new product purchase online. Please take a few minutes to visit our website at www.yamaha.com/YEC/registration/ and complete the information and questions included there. We appreciate your business and we look forward to hearing from you.

Failure to complete the registration form does not diminish your warranty rights in any way.

Register online at www.yamaha.com/YEC/registration/

Product registration applies to USA customers only.

YAMAHA Home Audio products are designed and manufactured to provide a high level of trouble-free performance. YAMAHA Electronics Corporation, USA, is proud of the experienced craftsmanship that goes into each and every YAMAHA Home Audio product. YAMAHA sells its Home Audio products only through a network of high quality, specially authorized dealers and is pleased to offer the following Limited Warranty, which applies only to products purchased from our authorized dealers. YAMAHA Home Audio products are backed by a nationwide network of high quality YAMAHA Authorized Service Centers, providing prompt, courteous, and professional service. We suggest that you read the Limited Warranty thoroughly, and invite you to contact your authorized YAMAHA dealer or the YAMAHA Electronics Corporation, USA, Service Department if you have any questions.



What is Concret and what is Not Concret.

The will be concret and what is Not Concret.

This was paid: or a part of inflagment of the paid of the paid

